Mail.XML 16.0 Technical Specification

Data Distribution

December 19, 2014

Prepared by

United States Postal Service

Release Version Support

This document contains information pertaining to Mail.XML release version 16.0 and the following USPS *PostalOne!* Releases:

- Release 38 August 2014
- Release 39 November 2014
- Release 40 January 2015

Technical Support from the USPS Help Desk and Tier 2 Support

The USPS provides Mail.XML technical support for mailers/vendors and support is only specific to the business rules it pertains to implementation of business transactions, error codes/descriptions and exception handling with the Mail.XML implementations.

The USPS does not provide nor is it equipped to provide technical support for software development tools or IDEs (Integrated Development Environments) like Visual Studio, and software development related activities as they pertain to different technology specific programming environments for different companies, such as .Net, Java, Visual Basic, Power Builder, C, C++ etc.

The Mailer/vendor is responsible for obtaining technical support and assistance directly from the IDE vendor such as Microsoft or IBM or Sun/Oracle for software development related help needs.

Trademarks

The following trademarks are owned by the United States Postal Service:

ACS™, CASS™, CASS Certified™, Certified Mail™, DMM®, FAST®, First-Class™, First-Class Mail®, Full-Service ACS™, IM®, IMb™, IMb Tracing™, Intelligent Mail®, OneCode ACS®, OneCode Solution®, PLANET Code®, *PostalOne!*®, POSTNET™, Postal Service™, Priority Mail®, Registered Mail™, RIBBS™, Standard Mail®, The Postal Service®, United States Postal Service®, USPS®, USPS.COM®, ZIP®, ZIP Code™, ZIP + 4® and ZIP+4™.

IDEAlliance and Mail.dat are registered trademarks of the International Digital Enterprise Alliance, Inc. (IDEAlliance).

Sun, Sun Microsystems, and Java are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Microsoft, Microsoft Windows, and Microsoft Internet Explorer are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

All other trademarks used are the property of their respective owners.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification 11
1.1 Program Overview 11
1.2 General XML and Web Services Information 14
1.3 About Schema Modularization 15
1.4 What Schemas Cover Data Distribution Functionality? 16
1.5 USPS Limitation Rule on Transaction Requests 16
1.6 Roadmap of Mail.XML 16
1.7 Purpose 17
1.8 Intended Audience 18
1.9 About This Document 18
1.10 Issue Resolution 18
1.11 How to Read Data Structure 18
1.12 Environments Supported by USPS 18
1.13 *PostalOne!* WSDL Information 19
1.14 Mail.XML Workflow 19
1.15 Exceptions 19

2. Full-Service Data Feedback 20
2.1 Full-Service Data Feedback Overview 20
2.2 Fulfillment of Unassociated ACS records 31
2.3 ACS Billing 31
2.4 Deactivating Full Service Data Feedback for Delinquent Accounts 31
2.5 General Considerations when using Full-service Query Request messages 31

3. Message Choreography for Data Distribution 32
3.1 Mail.XML 16.0 Data Feedback Messages 34

4. Mail.XML 16.0 Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions 82
4.1 Complex Type: addressCorrectionAddressType 82
4.2 Complex Type: addressCorrectionType 82
4.3 Complex Type: addressType 84
4.4 Complex Type: allDeliveryApptCloseoutAcceptType 84
4.5 Complex Type: basicReturnInfoType 85
4.6 Complex: byForConflictType 85
4.7 Complex Type: clockStartedType 87
4.8 Complex Type: cofCCreateRejectType 91
4.9 Complex Type: commonContactType 92
4.10 Complex Type: consigneeFacilityType 92
4.11 Complex Type: containerErrorWarningBlockType 93

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

4.12 Complex Type: containerGroupType 93
4.13 Complex Type: containerVisibilityEntry 93
4.14 Complex Type: contentCancelType 94
4.15 Complex Type: contentDetailInfoType 94
4.16 Complex Type: contentDetailInfoUpdateType 95
4.17 Complex Type: dataRecipient 96
4.18 Complex Type: deliveryContentUpdatedType 96
4.19 Complex Type: deliverySummaryType 97
4.20 Complex Type: dqrContainerInfoType 97
4.21 Complex Type: errorWarningType 99
4.22 Complex Type: foreignAddressType 99
4.23 Complex Type: gPSCoordinates 100
4.24 Complex Type: groupContainerIDType 100
4.25 Complex Type: iMbMailpieceScanData 101
4.26 Complex Type: intelligentMailBarcodeType 102
4.27 Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType 102
4.28 Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerGroupType 102
4.29 Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerResult 103
4.30 Complex Type: mailDatContainerIDType 103
4.31 Complex Type: mailPieceGroupCreateType 103
4.32 Complex Type: mailPieceGroupType 104
4.33 Complex Type: mailPieceIDType 104
4.34 Complex Type: mailXMLContainerIDType 104
4.35 ComplexType: mailXMLDetailType 104
4.36 Attribute: mailXMLHeaderInfo 105
4.37 Complex Type: mIDType 105
4.38 Complex Type: mPSRequestTypeType 105
4.39 Complex Type: nixieDetailType 105
4.40 Complex Type: nonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType 107
4.41 Complex Type: permitPublicationDataType 108
4.42 Complex Type: ReturnInfoType 109
4.43 Complex Type: scanEventType 109
4.44 Complex Type: scanSTCCount 109
4.45 Attribute: statusRequestMsgHeaderInfoType 110
4.46 Complex Type: submittingParty, participantIDType 110
4.47 Complex Type: submittingSoftware 111
4.48 Complex Type: verificationErrorType 111

5. Mail.XML 16.0 Simple Types 112

5.1 simpleType: actionCodeType 112

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.2 simpleType: additionalInHomeRangeType 112
5.3 simpleType: addressCorrectionMoveType 112
5.4 simpleType: addressTypeType 112
5.5 simpleType: adjustmentStatusType 112
5.6 simpleType: adjustmentType 112
5.7 simpleType: agencyCostCodeType 113
5.8 simpleType: apptMethodType 113
5.9 simpleType: apptStateType 113
5.10 simpleType: apptStatusType 113
5.11 simpleType: apptTypeType 113
5.12 simpleType: barcodeRateType 113
5.13 simpleType: billReasonCodeType 113
5.14 simpleType: bundleDetailLevelType 114
5.15 simpleType: bundleRecordStatusType 114
5.16 simpleType: bundleStatusType 114
5.17 simpleType: canadaAdMailOnlyType 114
5.18 simpleType: cccLevelType 115
5.19 simpleType: characteristicContentType 115
5.20 simpleType: characteristicFeeType 115
5.21 simpleType: characteristicIncentiveType 115
5.22 simpleType: chargeableBundleLevelType 116
5.23 simpleType: chargeableContainerLevelType 116
5.24 simpleType: chargeableContainerType 116
5.25 simpleType: chargeableEntryLevelType 116
5.26 simpleType: classNotificationType 116
5.27 simpleType: closeoutIrregularitiesType 116
5.28 simpleType: closeoutResolutionType 117
5.29 simpleType: communicationRoleType 117
5.30 simpleType: componentWeightSourceType 117
5.31 simpleType: componentWeightStatusType 118
5.32 simpleType: consigneeContentIDType 118
5.33 simpleType: contactType 118
5.34 simpleType: containerAcceptanceDateType 118
5.35 simpleType: containerBundleStatusType 118
5.36 simpleType: containerGrossWeightType 118
5.37 simpleType: containerHeightSourceType 118
5.38 simpleType: containerHeightType 118
5.39 simpleType: containerLevelType 119
5.40 simpleType: containerPickupDateType 120
5.41 simpleType: containerPickupTimeType 120

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.42 simpleType: containerScanStateType 120
5.43 simpleType: containerShipDateType 120
5.44 simpleType: containerShipTimeType 120
5.45 simpleType: containerStatusType 120
5.46 simpleType: cQTdatabaseIDType 120
5.47 simpleType: creditDebitIndicator 121
5.48 simpleType: cRIDStatusType 121
5.49 simpleType: cRIDType 121
5.50 simpleType: csaStatusType 121
5.51 simpleType: csaTemplateType 121
5.52 simpleType: databaseContainerIDType 121
5.53 simpleType: dayFrequencyType 121
5.54 simpleType: daysOfWeekType 122
5.55 simpleType: dec18-8 122
5.56 simpleType: deliverabilityCodeType 122
5.57 simpleType: directOrMixedCategoryType 122
5.58 simpleType: dMLTypeType 122
5.59 simpleType: electronicFileType 122
5.60 simpleType: emailType 123
5.61 simpleType: enclosedByType 123
5.62 simpleType: entryDiscountType 123
5.63 simpleType: entryFacilityType 123
5.64 simpleType: entryPointADLocaleKeyType 123
5.65 simpleType: entryPointADPostalCodeType 123
5.66 simpleType: entryPointEDFacilityTypeType 123
5.67 simpleType: entryPointEDPostalCodeType 124
5.68 simpleType: es3 124
5.69 simpleType: es4 124
5.70 simpleType: es5 124
5.71 simpleType: exemptionCodeType 124
5.72 simpleType: fASTSchedulerIDType 124
5.73 simpleType: feeNotificationType 124
5.74 simpleType: flatRateIndicatorType 124
5.75 simpleType: formType 125
5.76 simpleType: fspiType 125
5.77 simpleType: fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType 125
5.78 simpleType: gPSSystemType 125
5.79 simpleType: iDType 125
5.80 simpleType: iMBarcodeIDType 125
5.81 simpleType: iMBLowerSerializationType 125

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.82 simpleType: iMBSerialNumber6Type 126
5.83 simpleType: iMBSerialNumber9Type 126
5.84 simpleType: iMBType 126
5.85 simpleType: iMBUpperSerializationType 126
5.86 simpleType: iMcbType 126
5.87 simpleType: iMpbType 126
5.88 simpleType: IMtbType 126
5.89 simpleType: includedInOtherDocType 126
5.90 simpleType: inCountyOutCountyIndicatorType 126
5.91 simpleType: inductionStatusType 127
5.92 simpleType: internalDateType 127
5.93 simpleType: internationalPriceGroupType 127
5.94 simpleType: internationalPSPartSectionType 127
5.95 simpleType: internationalPSPartType 127
5.96 simpleType: internationalZoneType 128
5.97 simpleType: jobIDType 128
5.98 simpleType: localeKeyType 128
5.99 simpleType: logicalPhysicalBundleIndicatorType 128
5.100 simpleType: logicalPhysicalContainerIndicatorType 128
5.101 simpleType: lowerDateRange 128
5.102 simpleType: mailAgreementTypeType 128
5.103 simpleType: mailClassType 129
5.104 simpleType: maildatContainerStatusType 129
5.105 simpleType: mailerID6Type 129
5.106 simpleType: mailerID9Type 129
5.107 simpleType: mailPieceScanAvailabilityDate 129
5.108 simpleType: mailPieceScanRecordCount 129
5.109 simpleType: mailXMLContainerType 129
5.110 simpleType: mailXMLPresentationCategoryType 130
5.111 simpleType: manifestExtraServiceCode 130
5.112 simpleType: manifestMailClassType 131
5.113 simpleType: manifestRateLevelType 131
5.114 simpleType: manifestType 132
5.115 simpleType: marketingOrFulfillmentType 132
5.116 simpleType: meteredAffixedMethodType 132
5.117 simpleType: mID6 132
5.118 simpleType: mID9 132
5.119 simpleType: mIDStatusType 133
5.120 simpleType: mLOCRRateType 133
5.121 simpleType: monthType 133

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.122 simpleType: moveUpdateMethodType 133
5.123 simpleType: mPSQueryType 133
5.124 simpleType: mPSStateType 133
5.125 simpleType: mPUIDType 134
5.126 simpleType: n01 134
5.127 simpleType: n02 134
5.128 simpleType: n03 134
5.129 simpleType: n05 134
5.130 simpleType: n06 134
5.131 simpleType: ns02 134
5.132 simpleType: ns03 135
5.133 simpleType: ns04 135
5.134 simpleType: ns05 135
5.135 simpleType: ns06 135
5.136 simpleType: ns09 135
5.137 simpleType: ns10 135
5.138 simpleType: ns11 135
5.139 simpleType: ns22 135
5.140 simpleType: onePassOrTwoPassType 135
5.141 simpleType: onePassPlannedOrActualFlagType 136
5.142 simpleType: operatingModeType 136
5.143 simpleType: packageCountRangeType 136
5.144 simpleType: packageIDType 136
5.145 simpleType: packageServicesType 136
5.146 simpleType: packagingMethodType 136
5.147 simpleType: palletHandlingUnitType 136
5.148 simpleType: palletType 136
5.149 simpleType: parentContainerRefIDType 137
5.150 simpleType: percentageType 137
5.151 simpleType: periodicalPriceType 137
5.152 simpleType: permitTypeType 137
5.153 simpleType: pickupOrDeliveryType 137
5.154 simpleType: planetCodeType 138
5.155 simpleType: postageGroupingIDType 138
5.156 simpleType: postagePaymentMethodType 138
5.157 simpleType: postageStatementLineNumber1Type 138
5.158 simpleType: postageStatementLineNumber2Type 138
5.159 simpleType: postageStatementLineNumber3Type 139
5.160 simpleType: postageStatementStatusType 139
5.161 simpleType: priceType 140

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.162 simpleType: primarySecondaryIndicatorType 140
5.163 simpleType: processingCategoryType 140
5.164 simpleType: processingCodeType 140
5.165 simpleType: qualificationReportClassType 140
5.166 simpleType: rateCategoryType 141
5.167 simpleType: rateLevelIndicatorType 143
5.168 simpleType: rateLevelType 143
5.169 simpleType: rateType 144
5.170 simpleType: reasonCodeType 144
5.171 simpleType: recurringStatusType 145
5.172 simpleType: reservationNumberType 145
5.173 simpleType: responsibleTransportationPartyType 145
5.174 simpleType: retrieveDataBy 145
5.175 simpleType: roleType 145
5.176 simpleType: routingZipCodeType 146
5.177 simpleType: s01 146
5.178 simpleType: s02 146
5.179 simpleType: s03 146
5.180 simpleType: s04 147
5.181 simpleType: s05 147
5.182 simpleType: s06 147
5.183 simpleType: s07 147
5.184 simpleType: s08 147
5.185 simpleType: s09 147
5.186 simpleType: s10 147
5.187 simpleType: s11 147
5.188 simpleType: s12 148
5.189 simpleType: s15 148
5.190 simpleType: s16 148
5.191 simpleType: s18 148
5.192 simpleType: s20 148
5.193 simpleType: s22 148
5.194 simpleType: s25 148
5.195 simpleType: s28 149
5.196 simpleType: s30 149
5.197 simpleType: s31 149
5.198 simpleType: s37 149
5.199 simpleType: s40 149
5.200 simpleType: s45 149
5.201 simpleType: s50 149

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.202 simpleType: s60 150
5.203 simpleType: s64 150
5.204 simpleType: s66 150
5.205 simpleType: s80 150
5.206 simpleType: s255 150
5.207 simpleType: s256 150
5.208 simpleType: s260 150
5.209 simpleType: sackingBasisType 151
5.210 simpleType: scanState 151
5.211 simpleType: scheduledInductionDateType 151
5.212 simpleType: scheduledInductionTimeType 151
5.213 simpleType: scheduledInHomeDateType 151
5.214 simpleType: serialNumberSevenOrEleven 151
5.215 simpleType: serialNumberTenOrFourteen 151
5.216 simpleType: serviceCodeType 151
5.217 simpleType: serviceLevelIndicatorType 152
5.218 simpleType: serviceSubCodeType 152
5.219 simpleType: serviceTypeCodeType 152
5.220 simpleType: severityType 152
5.221 simpleType: sortationLevelType 152
5.222 simpleType: standardFlatTypeType 153
5.223 simpleType: stateCode 153
5.224 simpleType: statusType 154
5.225 simpleType: stopDesignatorType 155
5.226 simpleType: surchargeType 155
5.227 simpleType: totalWeightType 155
5.228 simpleType: trailerLengthType 155
5.229 simpleType: transportationMethodType 155
5.230 simpleType: transportationModeType 155
5.231 simpleType: transShipBoLNumberType 155
5.232 simpleType: trayType 155
5.233 simpleType: trayTypeIndicatorType 156
5.234 simpleType: truckDispatchNumberType 156
5.235 simpleType: uniqueContainerIDType 156
5.236 simpleType: unitLoadType 156
5.237 simpleType: uOMType 156
5.238 simpleType: upperDateRange 158
5.239 simpleType: userInformationLine1Type 158
5.240 simpleType: userInformationLine2Type 158
5.241 simpleType: userLicenseCodeType 158

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.242 simpleType: uspsPackageUniqueCharacteristicType 158
5.243 simpleType: uspsPickupType 158
5.244 simpleType: verificationLocationType 158
5.245 simpleType: verificationReportType 159
5.246 simpleType: wastedPieceIndicatorType 159
5.247 simpleType: weekFrequencyType 159
5.248 simpleType: weightBreakType 159
5.249 simpleType: xphoneNumberType 159
5.250 simpleType: yesNo 160
5.251 simpleType: zipCodeThreeOrFiveDigit 160
5.252 simpleType: zoneICType 160

6. WSDLs and XSDs 161
6.1 Pull WSDL Links For TEM Environment 161
6.2 Pull WSDL Links for Production Environment 161
6.3 Push WSDLs Information 161
6.4 Push Messages XSD Name Changes Information 161

7. Change History Archive 162

Index ..... A

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

DOCUMENT CHANGES

See the Change History Archive in Section 7 for the change log of previous versions.

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 19 (January 2015) Edition 3 Change 1:

Date	Section	Title	Description
12/18/14	1	N/A	Corrected grammar
12/18/14	1.7	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Removed unneeded column in table 1-2 & updated table intro
12/18/14	1.13	*PostalOne!* WSDL Information	Removed string-typed WSDL example (no longer supported)
12/18/14	2.1	Full-Service Data Feedback Overview	Corrected “MicroStrategy” spelling/capitalization in table 2-1
12/18/14	Various	N/A	Clarified description of MessageSerialNumber throughout (multiple references)

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 19 (January 2015) Edition 3 Change 0:

Date	Section	Title	Description
12/4/14	Various	N/A	Updated footer, cover page, TOC for edition 3
12/9/14	5.166	Simple Type: Rate Category Type	• Updated enumeration values FS, FC, & FN • Added enumeration value FF • Updated enumeration values for Z, Z1, & Z2
12/9/14	5.169	Simple Type: Rate Type	Updated enumeration value P to Parcel Select LW

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

1. Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification

1.1 Program Overview

The *PostalOne!* system is an electronic suite of services developed for business mailers by the United States Postal Service to improve the mailing process. The system takes advantage of the advances in technology and leverages them to continuously improve and simplify the mailing experience.

Customers can electronically send detailed information to the *PostalOne!* system using the mailing industry's standardized Mail.XML™ format. Mail.XML is an XML-based IDEAlliance specification for web services. Web services use simple HTTP and HTTPS protocols to communicate data over the Internet, bypassing technology-specific restrictions and avoiding network-related security rules. See the IDEAlliance Mail.XML specifications at http://www.idealliance.org

All business functions supported by the USPS as part of the Mail.XML implementation are based on SOA (Services Oriented Architecture). This architecture enables a mailer's software to manage the data transactions to query, create, update, and cancel various data sets representing business functions and subscription model. Additionally, mailers' software is able to receive synchronous and asynchronous transactions through Web Services protocol from the USPS in support of the just-in-time communication architecture.

The Postal Service's implementation of Mail.XML is a complement to Mail.dat. Mailers using Mail.dat can continue to use it as a database, but can use Mail.XML for communication and automation of business-to-business processing. Mail.XML allows business function-specific communication and faster change management processes with little to no impact to other service providers. For example, you can add optional fields or new messages without requiring software in the mailing supply chain to change.

Mail.XML allows the support of electronic documentation and end-to-end mailing supply chain business process management for a multitude of business processes, including qualification reports, container and bundle reports, spoilage, eInduction, containerization nesting, postage statements, postage adjustments, postage status query information, piece detail, piece ranging, and many other business process related communications. Mail.XML also provides the ability to electronically access USPS full-service data and to perform business functions related to full-service. Mail.XML supports copalletization, mixed mailing, manifest mailing, and business processes specific to MLOCR and continuous mailing environments.

One fundamental difference between the Mail.dat files and Mail.XML messages is the information content. For example, for qualification reports and postage statements Mail.dat calculates from the raw data in several Mail.dat files, the copies and pieces at each price level in the qualification report and the postage statements. This sometimes leads to round-off differences as compared to qualification reports and postage statements calculated by the mailer using the same Mail.dat file. In Mail.XML, the mailer provides the numbers of copies and pieces for each price level directly and there are less round-off errors.

The Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification is documented by subject matter into the following volumes:

- Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Postage Payment & Reporting (eDoc)
- Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Appointment Scheduling (FAST)
- Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Profiles & Full-Service Feedback (MID-CRID)
- Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Full-Service Data Distribution. (DD)

This document focuses solely on the data distribution message functionalities for Full-Service data.

1.1.1 Mail.XML 16.0

Support for an expanded Company Name is added for Data Distribution Mail.XML 16.0. Company Name will support up to 255 characters instead of the previous 40 characters.

Support to identify Political Mail and Election Mail separately is added for Data Distribution Mail.XML 16.0.

Error reporting is improved for Push subscriptions in Data Distribution Mail.XML 16.0.

The following Transportation (TM) messages are supported in Data Distribution Mail.XML 16.0 for Push methodology:

- AllApptCloseoutDelivery
- AllApptCloseoutNotification
- StaleContentDelivery

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

- StaleContentNotification
- USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedDelivery
- USPSDeliveryContentIUpdatedNotification

1.1.1.1 Support for Mailer SubmitterTrackingID on Mail.XML Messages

Business Requirements

All currently supported Mail.XML versions accept 'SubmitterTrackingID' on Mail.XML request messages. The value is set by the mailer and the *PostalOne!* system will make use of this to identify the duplicate requests and avoid processing the duplicate messages submitted. The sections below provide more details on the Mail.XML Service Layer and target applications processing 'SubmitterTrackingID'.

Business Rules/ Assumptions

1. Mailers provide a SubmitterTrackingID as part of their request messages.
2. SubmitterTrackingID is currently required in Mail.XML 16.0 specification.
3. The *PostalOne!* system will use the SubmitterTrackingID (required) to ensure that Mailer's requests were processed one time only by Mail.XML and target applications.
4. Mailer must provide a unique combination of SubmitterTrackingID/MessageName for 45 days in order to support these requirements.
5. The *PostalOne!* system will use the combination of UserID/SubmitterTrackingID/ MessageName to identify duplicate requests from the Mailers. Please note that the business requirements call for 48 hours but we recommend 45 days to be consistent with other Full Service uniqueness requirements.
6. *PostalOne!* applications will include the SubmitterTrackingID (required) in Mail.XML responses and error messages.
7. *PostalOne!* applications generate responses or error messages for all Mail.XML requests.
8. *PostalOne!* applications will use the following elements to identify and handle duplicate requests:
   a. UserID
   b. MessageName
   c. TrackingID (Mail.XML app assigns this)
   d. SubmitterTrackingID (required)
   e. RequestReceived DateTime (Mail.XML app assigns this)
9. Duplicate messages will be identified for mailers with the SubmitterTrackingIDs provided in their requests.
10. If no response was received from the target application for a given request during the 48-hour window, the request will be considered obsolete and no response will be provided using MessageResponseRetrievalResponse (MRRR). An error message will be provided back to the Mailer in the MRRR response as shown in the example below.

MailXML 16.0 Example MRRR:

```
<mailxml:MessageResponseRetrievalResponse
            xmlns:mailxml="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml16.0/mailxml"
            xmlns:mailxml_base="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml16.0/base"
            xmlns:mailxml_defs="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml16.0/mailxml_defs"
            xsi:schemaLocation="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml16.0/mailxml mailxml_16.0.xsd">
<mailxml:MessageResponseRetrievalReject
             mailxml:TrackingID="59201312180000033524">
<mailxml:ReturnInfo>
<mailxml_defs:ErrorWarning>
<mailxml_defs:Code>1510</mailxml_defs:Code>
<mailxml_defs:Severity>Information</mailxml_defs:Severity>
<mailxml_defs:ErrorDescription>The TrackingID provided in the MRRR
                 request was processed by Mail.XML application on Wed Dec 18
                 22:19:34 CST 2013. No response was received by Mail.XML from the
```


Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

target application.</mailxml_defs:ErrorDescription>
<mailxml_defs:Action>Please submit the request again or contact PostalOne! Help Desk
</mailxml_defs:Action>
</mailxml_defs:ErrorWarning>
</mailxml:ReturnInfo>
</mailxml:MessageResponseRetrievalReject>
</mailxml:MessageResponseRetrievalResponse>

1.1.1.2 Duplicate Request Scenarios

Scenario 1:

1. Mailer sends the first request with a unique SubmitterTrackingID.
2. Mail.XML application receives the request, captures the information below and routes the request to the target application for processing
    a. UserID
    b. MessageName
    c. TrackingID (Mail.XML app assigns this)
    d. SubmitterTrackingID (assigned by the Mailer)
    e. RequestReceived DateTime (Mail.XML app assigns this)
3. Mailer sends the second request with the same SubmitterTrackingID.
4. Mail.XML application checks the request, assigns TrackingID and performs validation for the duplicate message.
5. If it is a duplicate message Mail.XML will not forward request to the target application. An error message will be generated by the Mail.XML application and returned back to the mailer as follows:

    "Duplicate submitter ID. This Mail.XML request for *MessageName* with SubmitterTrackingID *Number* was not processed by Mail.XML application because an identical request was received on *Day Date Time* and was assigned TrackingID of *Number.*"

6. Mailer to use MRRR message with TrackingID *Number* to retrieve the responses.

Scenario 1 MailXML 16.0 Example:


```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<mailxml:Fault xmlns:mailxml="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml116.0/mailxml"
xmlns:mailxml_base="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml16.0/base"
xmlns:mailxml_defs="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml16.0/mailxml_defs"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml16.0/mailxml mailxml_16.0.xsd ">
  <mailxml:ErrorWarning>
    <mailxml_defs:Code>502</mailxml_defs:Code>
    <mailxml_defs:Severity>Error</mailxml_defs:Severity>
    <mailxml_defs:SubmissionDate>2014-01-21T01:04:23</mailxml_defs:SubmissionDate>
    <mailxml_defs:ErrorDescription>Duplicate submitter ID. This Mail.XML request for Message
DeliveryApptCreateRequest with SubmitterTrackingID 496200001401210168 was not processed by Mail.XML application
because an identical request was received on Tue Jan 21 13:02:35 CST 2014 and was assigned TrackingID of
54201401210024376205.</mailxml_defs:ErrorDescription>
    <mailxml_defs:Action>Please use the MRRR message with Tracking ID 54201401210024376205 to
retrieve.</mailxml_defs:Action>
    <mailxml_defs:TrackingID>54000000000024376246</mailxml_defs:TrackingID>
    <mailxml_defs:SubmitterTrackingID>496200001401210168</mailxml_defs:SubmitterTrackingID>
    <mailxml_defs:MailxmlDetail>
      <mailxml_defs:MailXMLVersion>16.0</mailxml_defs:MailXMLVersion>
      <mailxml_defs:MailXMLMsgSize>2806</mailxml_defs:MailXMLMsgSize>
      <mailxml_defs:MailXMLMsgName>DeliveryApptCreateRequest</mailxml_defs:MailXMLMsgName>
    </mailxml_defs:MailxmlDetail>
  </mailxml:ErrorWarning>
</mailxml:Fault>
```


Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Scenario 2:

Mailer sends original request followed by another identical request. No response is made available by the target application for the original request.

1. Mailer sends the first request with a unique SubmitterTrackingID.
2. Mail.XML application receives the request, captures the information below and routes the request to the target application for processing
    a. UserID
    b. MessageName
    c. TrackingID (Mail.XML app assigns this)
    d. SubmitterTrackingID (assigned by the Mailer)
    e. RequestReceived DateTime (Mail.XML app assigns this)
3. Mailer sends the second request with the same SubmitterTrackingID.
4. Mail.XML application checks the request, assigns TrackingID and performs validation for the duplicate message.
5. If it is a duplicate message Mail.XML will not forward request to the target application. An error message will be generated by the Mail.XML application and returned back to the mailer as follows:

    "Duplicate submitter ID. This Mail.XML request for *MessageName* with SubmitterTrackingID *Number* was not processed by Mail.XML application because an identical request was received on *Day Date Time* and was assigned TrackingID of *Number*"
6. Mailer uses MRRR message with TrackingID mmmmmm to retrieve the responses.
7. Target Applications generate the response for the initial/first request. Mail.XML application will generate a Come Back Later message if no response is available.

Scenario 2 Mail.XML 16.0 Example:


```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<mailxml:Fault xmlns:mailxml="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml16.0/mailxml"
xmlns:mailxml_base="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml16.0/base"
xmlns:mailxml_defs="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml16.0/mailxml_defs"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml16.0/mailxml mailxml_16.0.xsd ">
  <mailxml:ErrorWarning>
    <mailxml_defs:Code>1502</mailxml_defs:Code>
    <mailxml_defs:Severity>Warning</mailxml_defs:Severity>
    <mailxml_defs:SubmissionDate>2014-01-24T04:11:14</mailxml_defs:SubmissionDate>
    <mailxml_defs:ErrorDescription>Come Back Later</mailxml_defs:ErrorDescription>
    <mailxml_defs:Action>The response is not available at this time, Please try again later.</mailxml_defs:Action>
    <mailxml_defs:TrackingID>54201401240024477052</mailxml_defs:TrackingID>
    <mailxml_defs:SubmitterTrackingID>1267091</mailxml_defs:SubmitterTrackingID>
    <mailxml_defs:MailxmlDetail>
      <mailxml_defs:MailXMLVersion>16.0</mailxml_defs:MailXMLVersion>
      <mailxml_defs:MailXMLMsgSize>855</mailxml_defs:MailXMLMsgSize>
      <mailxml_defs:MailXMLMsgName>AllDeliveryApptCloseoutRequest</mailxml_defs:MailXMLMsgName>
    </mailxml_defs:MailxmlDetail>
  </mailxml:ErrorWarning>
</mailxml:Fault>
```


1.2 General XML and Web Services Information

XML

XML stands for eXtensible Markup Language and it is designed to transport and store data. For general information on XML, please visit http://www.w3schools.com/xml/default.asp

XSD

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

An XSD is the XML Schema that describes the structure of an XML document. For general information on XSD, please visit http://www.w3schools.com/Schema/default.asp

Web Service

A Web Service is a feature that converts your software into internet-based software and publishes its functions/message to the users of the internet. For general information on Web Services, please visit:

http://www.w3schools.com/webservices/default.asp

http://www.w3schools.com/wsdl/default.asp

http://www.w3schools.com/soap/default.asp

1.3 About Schema Modularization

Mail.XML messages are grouped into six sets:

- Transportation Messages
- Mailing Messages
- Data Distribution Messages
- Identification Messages
- Supply Chain Messages
- System Messages

The underlying schemas have been modularized to reflect these distinct message sets. Additionally, three “shared” or “common” schemas have been developed and they are:

1. One stores simple Mail.XML Mailing Message Specification type definitions that can be shared across message sets.
2. A second common module is made up of common elements and complex types that are shared across two or more message sets.
3. The final common module is made up of system messages and the attributes, elements and complex types that are *unique* to these messages.
4. Mail.XML schema modules are designed to stand alone, separated by business functions, enabling those interested in one or more message sets to develop and validate just those message sets without the requirement to address the entire Mail.XML specification. Each module will validate by itself or in combination with all other message sets when the entire Mail.XML Specification is considered. In addition, each module will be versioned separately.
5. Version numbers are contained within the namespace designation. Modules will be documented individually as well.

The following Mail.XML XSD modules/namespaces have been developed:

- **mailxml_tm.xsd:** This module contains all the transportation (or FAST) messages with their attributes, elements and complex types that are *unique* to these messages. **Namespace=mailxml_tm**
- **mailxml_mm.xsd:** This module contains all the mailing messages (eDoc) with their attributes, elements and complex types that are *unique* to these messages. **Namespace=mailxml_mm**
- **mailxml_dd.xsd:** This module contains all the data distribution messages with their attributes, elements and complex types that are *unique* to these messages. **Namespace=mailxml_dd**
- **mailxml_id.xsd:** This module contains all the identification messages (CRID, MID etc.) with their attributes, elements and complex types that are *unique* to these messages. **Namespace=mailxml_id**
- **mailxml_sc.xsd:** This module contains all the supply chain messages (Cross-functional container based and other Mail.dat/mail.XML update functions) with their attributes, elements and complex types that are *unique* to these messages. **Namespace=mailxml_sc**

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

- **mailxml.xsd:** This module contains all the system messages with their attributes, elements and complex types that are *unique* to these messages. Note that in order for the MessageResponseRetrievalResponse to work, all the other message modules are included by the system.xsd. **Namespace=mailxml**
- **mailxml_defs.xsd:** This module contains all the common definitions of attributes, elements and complex types that are used across one or more message types. **Namespace=mailxml_defs**
- **mailxml_base.xsd:** This module contains all the simple types that are used everywhere in the mailxml. These simple types are associated with every element of each message. **Namespace=mailxml_base**

1.4 What Schemas Cover Data Distribution Functionality?

With the breakdown of XSD into multiple schemas – the Data Distribution functionality will be covered by mailxml_dd.xsd module and mailxml_id.xsd.

In addition to the above modules, mailxml_base.xsd and mailxml_defs are common/shared XSD that will be referred by each of these individual Data Distribution specific modules.

Lastly, mailxml.xsd module will be the source XSD that will connect all messages to their system level attributes. For example – MessageResponseRetrievalResponse is shared attribute/complex type associated to almost every single Mail.XML message regardless of whether it is a Data Distribution functionality or FAST or eDoc functionality. The other examples are DeliveryResponse, NotificationResponse, Fault, etc.

1.5 USPS Limitation Rule on Transaction Requests

USPS has recently encountered unordinary high volume with specific Mail.XML transactions by FAST and Full-service Data Distribution users, which is causing a serious performance impact on several USPS servers that deal with authorization of all of the Mail.XML transactions.

The Postal Service is requiring that the USPS Mail.XML customers update their Mail.XML software to query the USPS *PostalOne!*, FAST, and Data Distribution systems no more than seven times per hour. Similarly, USPS customers are encouraged to set up their web services pull software to query the *PostalOne!* servers **no more than 200 times in a given 24-hour period** for their eDoc, FAST, or Full-service related data queries. This change is required for all customers. It will greatly assist in avoiding performance issues that can hinder quality of service; users still have many opportunities to query necessary postal data within this limitation. Likewise, in order to improve overall experience for all customers it is absolutely necessary that customers program their software to query the USPS systems for different transactions at different times, i.e., configure some queries to occur at odd times, e.g., FAST queries to occur at odd times while eDoc and Data distribution to occur at even times.

> ***Note:*** *The above statements and limitations are under review by the USPS. Updates to this section will be provided in the next Mail.XML technical specification publication.*

1.6 Roadmap of Mail.XML

The table below shows the roadmap of the Mail.XML versions, starting from versions supported in January 2014 to versions that will be supported through January 2015 for Data Distribution.

January 2014 Release 37.0	**August 2014 Release 38.0**	**November 2014 Release 39.0**	**January 2015 Release 40.0**
Mail.XML 11.0D Mail.XML 12.0A Mail.XML 12.0B Mail.XML 14.0A**	Mail.XML 11.0D* Mail.XML 12.0A Mail.XML 12.0B Mail.XML 14.0A Mail.XML 16.0**	Mail.XML 12.0A Mail.XML 12.0B Mail.XML 14.0A Mail.XML 16.0	Mail.XML 12.0A Mail.XML 12.0B Mail.XML 14.0A Mail.XML 16.0

Table 1-1 Roadmap of Mail.XML for Data Distribution Functionality

Note: *The version(s) flagged with a double asterisk (**) are new version(s), which are planned for implementation with the release date. Version(s) flagged with a single asterisk (*) are being retired with the release date.*

The table below lists all Mail.XML Profiles and Full-Service Data Feedback messages supported in Mail.XML version 16.0.

Message Name

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Message Name
AddressCorrectionDelivery
AddressCorrectionNotification
AddressCorrectionQueryRequest
AddressCorrectionQueryResponse
AllApptCloseoutDelivery
AllApptCloseoutNotification
ByForConflictDelivery
ByForConflictNotification
ByForConflictQueryRequest
ByForConflictQueryResponse
ContainerStatusDelivery
ContainerStatusNotification
ContainerVisibilityDelivery
ContainerVisibilityNotification
ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest
ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse
DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery
DataQualityVerificationReportNotification
DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest
DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse
DeliveryResponse
MPSVisDelivery
MPSVisNotification
MPSVisQueryRequest
MPSVisQueryResponse
NixieDetailDelivery
NixieDetailNotification
NixieDetailQueryRequest
NixieDetailQueryResponse
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportQueryResponse
NotificationResponse
StartTheClockDelivery
StaleContentDelivery
StaleContentNotification
StartTheClockNotification
StartTheClockQueryRequest
StartTheClockQueryResponse
USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedDelivery
USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedNotification

Table 1-2 Messages Supported in Data Distribution Mail.XML 16.0

1.7 Purpose

The purpose of this Technical Specification is to supplement the IDEAlliance Mail.XML specification and to provide the Mail.XML users with specific information regarding the USPS implementation. This document serves as the collection of all specific rules, standards, accepted values, error messages, etc. regarding the USPS implementation of the Mail.XML specification. The content in this document is subject to change as IDEAlliance updates the Mail.XML Specification.

This technical specification includes the return codes, error codes and their descriptions, as well as the WSDLs links for the USPS Mail.XML implementation. This specification also lists all of the return codes, and error codes with their descriptions for each message supported in Mail.XML 16.0.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

1.8 Intended Audience

The intended audience for this specification is technical programmers and technical managers. Prior knowledge of XML language, Mail.XML and Mail.dat functionalities will greatly improve the understanding of this document. The majority of the codes used in the Mail.XML base XSD come from the Mail.dat specification. The USPS recommends reading the *Postal Service Mail.dat Technical Specification* to understand the meaning of the flags used by IDEAlliance in Mail.XML. The code descriptions for simple types from the Mail.dat specification have been included as part of the simple type table for added benefit to the reader.

1.9 About This Document

In the messages data structure table, complex types have been referenced. To fully understand the structure of the Full-Service Data Distribution messages and properly implement the Mail.XML messages, USPS recommends the customer study the complex types provided in Appendix A of this specification.

Also in the messages data structure, simple types have been referenced under the acceptable values column. USPS recommends that the customer study the simple types to fully understand the cryptic meaning of the codes that are used in the simple types. For example, “Mail Class” simple type allow values 1, 2, 3, or 4, where the translations of these codes are ‘First-Class Mail’, ‘Periodicals’, ‘Standard Mail’, and ‘Package Services’, respectively. The USPS also recommends reading the *Postal Service Mail.dat Technical Specification* document located on RIBBS®.

In the data structure tables, some field names may contain spaces for readability purposes because the names of those fields are lengthy. In Mail.XML, spaces are not allowed in the element names. For example: “SubmittingParty” is the element name but in the data table it may have been written as Submitting Party”. If you are using this document to code your software then use the latest version of Mail.XML XSD located on RIBBS® to fully understand the name of the element, structure of every block and message to minimize the impact of incorrect coding.

1.10 Issue Resolution

All issues identified in the USPS software that may not correspond with the business rules identified in this specification and that require workarounds are listed in the critical issues list on the RIBBS Intelligent Mail site under Latest News. For example, in some cases the work-around for Full-Service ACS data is to receive the data through OneCode ACS method instead of the Full-Service method. In other cases, for postage statements too large, the work-around is to divide the large statement into multiple smaller statements. The current Critical Issues list of the *PostalOne!* system is found at: Intelligent Mail Services Latest News.

1.11 How to Read Data Structure

There are three possibilities for every element listed in the data structure table of each message. These possibilities are required, optional, and conditionally required. The required option means that mailer/preparer or sender of the message must provide data for the element. Whereas optional option means the sender of the message has a choice to include the data or omit it from submission. The third option of Conditionally Required means that if certain condition is met then the sender of the message must provide data for that particular element; for example - EntryPointEDPostalCode is conditionally required if EntryPointEDFacilityType is populated in the ContainerUpdateRequest message.

In addition to the above options, there are instances where the main block is marked as required but the elements within the block are optional or vice versa. this means that sender of the message must include the block when sending the message but can omit all elements within the block. a good example is ‘SubmittingParty’ block, which is a required block, but all elements within this block are optional.

1.12 Environments Supported by USPS

The USPS supports both a test environment and a production environment.

Testing Environment for Mailers (TEM): The TEM environment for Mail.XML basic testing capabilities is available to all mailers for use in testing their software processes as a prerequisite for gaining approval to move into the production environment. Mailers must work with the *PostalOne!* Help Desk to start the approval process for their software, and must be approved in the TEM environment, prior to sending Mail.XML data transactions in the production environment. For more information regarding TEM, see the *Test Environment for Mailers: Checklist and Troubleshooting Guide*.

Production Environment: This Production environment will be used by all customers approved by USPS to start sending messages and transactions. These customers will be approved as a result of performing required tests in the TEM environment.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

1.13 *PostalOne!* WSDL Information

All web services transactions that are made with the USPS should comply with the WSDL specification, which are posted on RIBBS and can be downloaded from the following location: Web Service Description Language (WSDL) Specification.

A web services request must include a valid and active USPS User ID and Password as defined in the UserAuthenticationInfo.xsd file that is provided as part of the WSDL files. A typical web service message construct defined is as follows:

```
<wsdl:message name="DeliveryApptContentUpdateRequest">
    <wsdl:part name="authInfo" element="auth:AuthenticationInfo"/>
    <wsdl:part name="apptContentUpdate" element="tns:apptContentUpdate"/>
</wsdl:message>
```

With the following

XSD-typed WSDL:

```
<wsdl:message name="StartTheClockQueryRequest">
    <wsdl:part element="uspsmxml: StartTheClockQueryRequest" name="StartTheClockQueryRequest"/>
</wsdl:message>
```

USPS will validate and authenticate the user information before processing the request. An error message will be returned in response to the web service request for invalid user information.

Types of WSDLS

USPS only accepts Message-Type WSDLs.

Consuming Message-Type WSDLs

The message-type WSDL eliminates the need to manually register each service and message type. With this method, a customer can use an automated tool to setup their environment without manually registering each service. However, this approach requires updates to WSDLs every time a new Mail.XML version is released. In other words, it is tightly coupled with the Mail.XML Specification Version. The USPS has transitioned to this type of Message WSDLs to remove manual editing and registering of messages.

Customer must use message-type URLs to consume these services. These URLs are provided in Section 7.

1.14 Mail.XML Workflow

Full-service Feedback Messages Workflow

Customers can receive Full-Service Feedback data via the Push Delivery or the Pull method. All messages that end with the word ‘Notification’ or ‘Delivery’ are part of Push Delivery method and all messages that end with the word ‘Request’ or ‘Response’ are part of Pull method. To start receiving the data via Push Delivery method the user must subscribe to Push Delivery service via the USPS Business Customer Gateway accessible through the web at: Business Customer Gateway. For details on how to subscribe to Push Delivery and more details on the Push and Pull methods, refer to sections 2 and 7 of this document.

Profile Management messages Workflow

All messages in the Profile Management families follow the Pull method where a user sends a request and expects to receive either data or an error/return code.

Messages, including CRID or MID creation messages, do not need to be requested or sent in any particular order.

1.15 Exceptions

The following is the list of exceptions identified by USPS.

Mail.XML Version	Exception Description
ALL	The customer should not zero pad their MID and CRID IDs

Table 1-3 Mail.XML exceptions identified by USPS

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

2. Full-Service Data Feedback

2.1 Full-Service Data Feedback Overview

The Full-Service program will utilize the *PostalOne!* system to provide Start-the-Clock, Container Visibility, Confirm (Full-Service only), Address Correction Data, Nixie Detail data, and Full-service Data Quality reports to the customers identified as recipients of full-service feedback.

There are a number of ways by which all of the Full-service data feedback messages will be exchanged through the *PostalOne!* System as described below:

Options for Data Exchange					
No	**Data/ Service**	**Browser-based HTTPS Download (Compressed Files)**	**Browser-based Report (over HTTPS)**	**Mail.XML Pull (Customer Invokes USPS Web Service)**	**Mail.XML Push (USPS Invokes Customer Web Service)**
1	Start-the-Clock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	Container Visibility/Scan	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	ACS COA	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
4	ACS Nixie Detail	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
5	Full-Service eDoc Data Quality Verification	No	Yes (MicroStrategy Reports)	Yes	Yes
6	Full-Service Noncompliance Postage	No	Yes (MicroStrategy Reports)	Yes	Yes

Table 2-1 Full-Service Data Exchange Options

FTP – File Transfer Protocol method. FTP support is phasing out to meet USPS Security standards for secured, guaranteed solutions. Any USPS services that currently provide data through the FTP protocol to its customers will provide ample time and communication to the USPS customers and collaborate with the customers to help with transition before transitioning to the non-FTP protocol data communication methods.

Browser-based HTTPS (Hyper Text Transport Protocol - Secure) Download (Compressed Files) – Online web page allowing customers to download ‘compressed data’ over HTTPS protocol in a CSV or Excel format.

Browser-based HTTPS Reports – Online web page allowing customers to view ‘reports’ over HTTPS.

Mail.XML Pull (Customer Invokes USPS Web Service) - Web Services Pull model where a customer sends a Web Services-based Mail.XML Request message invoking USPS Web Services to pull data in XML format through a Mail.XML Web Service method.

On the response provided, it would include TrackingID as part of ‘LargeTransactionDividerResult’. Whenever a mailer application sees this element, they need to send MessageResponseRetrievalRequest (using the correct Mail.XML version XSD) and use the TrackingID provided to get the response.

For example, if a mailer sends ‘NixieDetailQueryRequest’ and the *PostalOne!* system has to send a large result set as a response (1000 messages broken down into 200 messages per transaction). The *PostalOne!* system will return a response with the first 200 messages and include five TrackingIDs as part of the ‘LargeTransactionDividerResult’.

Mailer can send TrackingID request and get the remaining data. Additionally, the element ‘LargeTransactionDividerGroupType’ can give more information on what is included on each transmission.

Refer to Section 2.1.5 for more information.

Mail.XML Push (USPS Invokes Customer Web Service)-Web Services Mail.XML Push model where the USPS invokes a customer’s Web Service method/URL and pushes XML data to the customer’s web service when the data is available or a notification is sent to the customer by the USPS that customer’s data is available for download. Refer to Section 2.1.4 for more information.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

In support of Full-service feedback messages that large are in size, the Mail.XML specification has an element "LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType"to support such transactions for Push. The *PostalOne!* system will divide the large result set into smaller chunks.

2.1.1 What you need to receive your data through the data exchange methods identified

Step 1

The customers must be registered *PostalOne!* users and must registered Business Customer Gateway users with a valid username and password. For information on the Business Customer Gateway, refer to the User Access to Electronic Mailing Information and Reports Guide, Volume 1 on RIBBS.

Visit the *Business Customer Gateway (BCG)* home page at Business Customer Gateway to begin participating in Mail.XML and to obtain access to *the PostalOne!* system. If you have questions, call the *PostalOne!* systems Help Desk at (800) 522-9085.

Once you are a registered user and have the ability to access the *PostalOne!* system you will have access to the browser-based HTTPS reports and data download options as well. You will have the ability to perform electronic data exchange with the *PostalOne!* system through approved methods.

Step 2

The customers interested in automated electronic data exchange currently have four options available to them for receiving electronic data from the USPS for full-service mailings.

- Browser-based HTTPS Download (Compressed Files) - The first available data exchange option is secure browser-based compressed file download. No other information for full-service will be available through browser-based download method, other than Address Correction and Nixie Detail data.
- Browser-based HTTPS Reports - The second option available to customers is viewable browser-based reports. The only data that is currently available through browser-based reports is Start-The-Clock and Container Visibility data.
- Mail.XML Pull (Customer Invokes USPS Web Services) – The Mail.XML is an IDEAlliance specification and does not require any IDEAlliance fee to use/implement the specification. The latest version of Mail.XML is available at the IDEAlliance Mail.XML site. Customers can pull their information whenever they desire, using Request and Response methods for StartTheClock, Container Scans, ACS, and Nixie data.
- Mail.XML Push (USPS Invokes the Customer's Web Services) – USPS provides online push subscription pages as well as web services methods so that the customer can register with the *PostalOne!* system as a subscriber of detail data (Delivery messages) or as a subscriber of notifications (Notification messages) that tell the customer, when data is ready to be pulled. The customer can register to receive automatically, either a) the detail data, or b) the notifications as they pertain to StartTheClock, Container Scans, Full-service ACS COA, and Full-service ACS Nixie data.

The Mail.XML specification is a USPS and industry agreed-upon strategic and future communication method for data exchange. It is bi-directional, near real time, and can convert large data transactions into smaller transactions while providing guaranteed delivery, verification and near real time conflict resolution capabilities. The sender and receiver can validate the data, verify guaranteed delivery and actually converse intelligently both ways to report any issues with data transfer or with business issues found within the data.

2.1.2 How do you implement/use the Mail.XML available for Full-Service Data Feedback?

The user should download the XSD, the data dictionary and support documents from the following link: IDEAlliance Mail.XML.

Check for the versions supported by the USPS at Intelligent Mail Schedule 2014, or the Full Service 2014 Releases home page under Important Links -> Mail.dat and Mail.XML Version Schedule.

2.1.3 Why Mail.XML-Based Data Feedback?

Mail.XML was created to enhance efficiency and ease of transmission for the small and large data volume communications. The message sets were designed with an attribute that allows all large data volume messages to be broken up in as many unique child transactions as the USPS and the industry feel will be supported by the existing network infrastructure. In other words, a 10MB file can be broken up in ten 1MB transactions or twenty 500KB in size transactions except for Address Correction and Nixie messages where the messages will be broken between 450-600KB. The Mail.XML allows for verification and thorough validation of the data, right away, in near real time. More importantly, with Mail.XML, your software can respond back to the *PostalOne!* system right away to let the USPS know if you successfully received all the data or not. You can also let the USPS know right away if the data sent by the USPS to you

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

had problems, the data was bad or incomplete or did not belong to you, etc., so automatic conflict resolution triggers can result in immediate action by the USPS. Mail.XML expands the same capabilities to other data types. Mail.XML adds more validation by introducing changes to simple types and later versions further streamline the XSD structure to fix previously identified exceptions such as making the SubmittingParty and other elements optional in all data distribution messages. Modularization of XSD has been introduced which will streamline the process of implementing the code.

Another important feature for your business is that unlike Mail.dat, there are almost no wait times for you to file your postage, qualification, and container and bundle reports with the USPS since you are filing final documents.

Prerequisite:

All customers who want to receive Full-Service data feedback must be registered *Business Customer Gateway* users. The customer must have gone through the *Gateway* approval and activation process for this business function and must establish push subscription profiles in the Push Subscription user interface to provide data distribution guidance for their data. The data distribution authorization is driven by the data provided in the eDocumentation to the *PostalOne!* system about the By/For relationship. The MID profiles if setup by the customer, take precedence on authorization rules over the eDoc data.

The Full-Service data is provided electronically to the USPS customers in two ways. One method is through manual download of data in CSV (Comma Separated Values) and Microsoft Excel application formats available through Business Customer Gateway online pages. Second method is of an automated data exchange, using IDEAlliance Mail.XML specification and web services technology. With Mail.XML method, the customer can periodically query USPS *PostalOne!* system for their information or can subscribe for their data and receive it automatically from the USPS *PostalOne!* server to their (customer's) server. Mail.XML based data exchange requires that the customer buy software that is capable of exchanging information with the USPS through SOAP protocol or that the customer code (programs) the software with Mail.XML capabilities.

Customers can login through Business Customer Gateway, go to Full-Service reports link to search for specific ACS and StartTheClock data for their mailings, and download the data in a CSV or Excel format.

> ***Note:*** *The Data Quality reports are available through manual download format, online reports, and through Mail.XML format, however we do not encourage manual download of this detail data because the data would only make sense once merged/linked with the mailing eDoc data in customer's systems.*

Customers also have the ability to conduct all Full-Service data exchange electronically and automatically through IDEAlliance Mail.XML web services implementation by the USPS.

2.1.4 What is Push Model/Subscription Method?

If you want to automatically receive the data as soon as it is ready (Push model), you must have registered your Web Services URL, implemented a WSDL for push (Delivery and Notification) Mail.XML messages, and implemented Authentication and Authorization to authenticate and authorize transactions sent by the *PostalOne!* system to your server. You also must have installed a signed SSL (secure socket layer) certificate from VeriSign or Comodo on your server, which is set up to receive push transactions from the USPS. You will also be asked to provide your IP address, server's physical address and other pertinent information to the Help Desk in the TEM Full-Service Data Feedback using Push Messages – Customer Identification Form that can be downloaded from RIBBS at TEM Mail.XML Forms.

With the Mail.XML Push or subscription method, the USPS customers can login to the USPS Business Customer Gateway and under the Full-Service subscription link can provide a user id, password, and a URL that the *PostalOne!* system can use to connect and send data to the customer's server.

On the Business Customer Gateway, the USPS customer can schedule how often they want to receive their Full-Service data. They have the choice to get the data every 6, 12, or 24 hours.

The links referencing the latest WSDLs and XSDs are available at the end of this document and MUST be used to ensure conformity and standardization of data exchange between the *PostalOne!* system and customers. Within the Gateway system, a user interface allows customers to provide the information and indicate which messages they want to receive as a Push model. Customers must also have checked the type of data they want to receive as a Push. All push messages **end** in the word "Delivery" or in the word "Notification."

The messages that end with the word "Delivery" mean that the message has all the detail data and the customer is receiving the data because the customer registered with the USPS *PostalOne!* system to receive the detail data as it becomes available.

The messages that end with the word "Notification" mean that the message will notify the customer that the "data is ready" to be pulled through Pull Mail.XML mechanism or another approved method. Notification messages will not have detail

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

data. The customer will have the option to choose the push messages that they want the *PostalOne!* system to use and send the data to the customer. e.g., a customer may decide to use Pull messages for ACS, but may decide to receive continuous feeds of data for StartTheClock "Delivery" message or Nixie "Delivery" message and may choose to receive the notifications through the Notification messages.

Getting Ready for Push Data Distribution Checklist

Details about 'How to Subscribe to Mail.XML Push Messages' are outlined in the Test Environment for Mailers (TEM) Checklist and Troubleshooting guide on RIBBS. In this section, high-level steps are provided for an overall understanding of the workflow.

- Enable SSL communication with USPS TEM and Production environment. Refer to the *'Test Environment for Mailers (TEM) Checklist and Troubleshooting* document.
- The customer must acquire a signed SSL certificate from VeriSign or Comodo to enable SSL (secure socket layer) communication with USPS, which allows secure data exchange between USPS and the customer's server on port 443. The USPS supports only VeriSign and Comodo SSL certificates for Push methodology.
- Through the Business Customer Gateway, access the Push Subscription Profile user interface and set up the subscription profile.
- During subscription profile setup the user has two options: Subscribe to Notification, or Subscribe to Delivery. Customers can subscribe to one Push type.
- During the subscription setup process, the customer must determine how frequently they would like to receive the notification or delivery.
- Customers must provide their server's web service URL, User Name, and Password. This will allow USPS *PostalOne!* system to connect to customer's server and start pushing the notification or deliver the message.
- Customer must set up their web service to access USPS TEM and USPS Production environments and provide the web service URL during the subscription process.
- Download and implement USPS-provided WSDLs. See WSDL Information below for more details.

2.1.5 What is Pull Model?

If a customer wants to get the data based upon their own needs and wants to pull the data from the *PostalOne!* system, they will not need to host their own Web Services URL. They will need the software that can send a message request to the *PostalOne!* system for any available data and the *PostalOne!* system will respond back with the data. The customer will need to be approved and activated by the USPS to be able to use this software in production.

With the Mail.XML Pull method, the USPS customers can have their software query the USPS *PostalOne!* System for their ACS, Nixie, Start-the-Clock, Container-Visibility, By-For-Conflict, Non-Compliance Data, and Data Quality reporting data. The Query filters include job id information and other mail owner or appointment information as applicable for the type of data being pulled. There are Query Request and Response messages where the Query request is done by the USPS customer's software and the USPS responds back with the Query Response message with the data.

2.1.6 Message Response Retrieval Request (MRRR) Processing

Fault and Fault Recovery Messages

This series of messages is primarily used to support the asynchronous communication when the response from the USPS may not be within 7 seconds and the USPS returns a Tracking ID to the customer. The customer then uses the Tracking ID to get his message response back using the MRRR message set that includes:

- Message Response Retrieval Request
- Message Response Retrieval Response

Customer will have the ability to retrieve the responses of all of the messages documented in this specifications using TrackingID in the MRRR messages. Tracking IDs become stale after 24 hours.

2.1.7 Error/Return Codes

Faults, such as a message timeout or invalid XML are to be communicated using the fault element and returned within the detail section of the SOAP fault. The fault is made up of a Tracking ID and one or more fault codes and optional fault descriptions. Note all of the Error/Return Codes listed below are supported in versions of Mail.XML

Below is the list of fault codes that are applicable to all Mail.XML messages. They are sent whenever a fault occurs in the transmission of the message.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Code	Description	Action*	Messages	Severity
401	Incomplete/Cannot Parse	Please submit the request again with well-formed XML according to XSD.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
402	Not Well Formed XML	Please submit the request again with well-formed XML according to XSD	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
403	Request XML is invalid against the XSDs	Please submit the request again with well-formed XML according to XSD.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
412	Invalid user	Please submit the request again with a valid user.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
440	Sorry - MailXML version is not supported	Please submit the request again with MailXML version supported by PostalOne Data Distribution System.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
500	Mail.XML generic internal error	Please contact PostalOne! Help Desk.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
501	MailXML request is missing 'SubmitterTrackingID' which is required for processing the Message	Please submit the request again with SubmitterTrackingID.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
502 [1]	Duplicate submitter ID. This Mail.XML request for Message #messageName# with SubmitterTrackingID #submitterTrackingID# was not processed by Mail.XML application because an identical request was received on #submitDate# and was assigned TrackingID of #trackingID#.	Please use the MRRR message with Tracking ID #trackingID# to retrieve.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
503	Not Implemented - MailXML message received is not supported	Please submit the request again with MailXML message supported by *PostalOne!* Data Distribution System.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
505 [1]	Submitter tracking ID is too long	Please submit the request again with SubmitterTrackingID length not exceeding the length specified in the Tech Spec.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
1500	Invalid tracking ID	Please submit the request again with a valid Tracking ID.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
1502 [2]	Come Back Later	The response is not available at this time, Please try again later.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Warning
1502	Come Back Later	The response is not available at this time, Please try again later.	MessageResponseRetrievalResponse	Warning
1510	The TrackingID provided in the MessageResponseRetrievalResponse request was processed by Mail.XML application on #processedDate#. No response was received by Mail.XML from the target application.	Please submit the request again or contact *PostalOne!* Help Desk.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Information
1600	MRRR version not matching original request version.	Please submit the MRRR request again using the same MailXML version that was used to submit the original request.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
5101 [3]	Unauthorized - Required SubmittingParty information is	Please submit the request again with valid SubmittingParty block.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Code	Description	Action*	Messages	Severity
	empty or missing.			
5102 [3]	Unauthorized - User does not have access to specified SubmittingParty.	Please submit the request again with valid SubmittingParty block or contact *PostalOne!* Help Desk.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error
5103 [3]	Unauthorized - User does not have access to 'Manage Mailing Activity' service.	Please contact *PostalOne!* Help Desk.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)	Error

[1] Error code 501 was used for any Submitter Tracking ID error. In Release 37, Error Codes 502 and 505 are used to enable distinction between Submitter tracking ID errors.

[2] Error Code 500 was used for any generic error and Come Back Later faults. In Release 37, Error Code 1502 is used for any Come Back Later message for consistency.

[3] Error Code 412 was used for any User Error. In Release 37, Error Codes 5101, 5102 and 5103 are used to enable distinction between user errors.

* Action tags are only available for Mail.XML specs 14.0A and above.

Table 2-2 Fault Codes

Below is the list of the codes to be returned by the Customer to the *PostalOne!* system in the Delivery Response message to indicate the success or the failure of the delivery messages to the Customer's web services endpoint.

Code	Description	Messages
5800	Successful Push Delivery Receipt	DeliveryResponse NotificationResponse
5801	Push Authentication failed: Invalid Username	DeliveryResponse NotificationResponse
5802	Push Authentication failed: Incorrect Password	DeliveryResponse NotificationResponse
5803	Push Account Disabled	DeliveryResponse NotificationResponse
5804	Push Delivery Processing Failed	DeliveryResponse NotificationResponse

Table 2-3 *PostalOne!* – Data Distribution – Delivery Response Return Code Values

Below is the list of the return codes that the *PostalOne!* system will communicate to the customer in response to the Push Subscription request message to indicate the success or the failure of the subscription request.

Code	Description	Messages
5805	Push Subscription Error: Invalid CRID.	ProfileResponse
5806	Push Subscription Error: Invalid message type.	ProfileResponse
5807	Push Subscription Error: Invalid Push type.	ProfileResponse
5808	Push Subscription Error: Invalid user ID and/or password.	ProfileResponse
5809	The web service URL format is invalid.	ProfileResponse
5810	Push Subscription Error: Push Start date is invalid.	ProfileResponse
5811	Push Subscription Error: Invalid frequency.	ProfileResponse
5812	Push Subscription created successfully.	ProfileResponse
5813	Push Subscription updated successfully.	ProfileResponse
5814	Push Subscription cancelled successfully.	ProfileResponse
5815	Push Subscription Error: Database error occurred, subscription not saved/updated.	ProfileResponse
5816	Push Subscription Error: Database error occurred, subscription already exists.	ProfileResponse
5817	Push Subscription Error: Database error occurred, subscription does not exist.	ProfileResponse

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Code	Description	Messages
5900	No records found for the given search criteria	AddressCorrection QueryResponseContainerVisibilityQueryResponseDataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponseNixieDetailQueryResponseStartTheClockQueryResponseByForConflictQueryResponse
5901	Full-service data feedback has been deactivated to one or more Mail Owner CRIDS	FullAddressCorrectionQueryResonseFullAddressNixieDetailQueryResponse
5902	Please limit the date range in the search criteria to one week	FullAddressCorrectionQueryResonseFullAddressNixieDetailQueryResponseStartTheClockQueryResponse
5903	Either Mailer ID6 or Mailer ID9 is required to use lower/upper IMB ranges in search criteria	FullAddressCorrectionQueryResonseFullAddressNixieDetailQueryResponse
1500	Invalid Tracking ID* (*See table 2-2*)	AddressCorrection QueryResponseContainerVisibilityQueryResponseDataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponseNixieDetailQueryResponseStartTheClockQueryResponseByForConflictQueryResponse
1502	Come Back Later* (*See table 2-2*)	AddressCorrection QueryResponseContainerVisibilityQueryResponseDataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponseNixieDetailQueryResponseStartTheClockQueryResponseByForConflictQueryResponse
1510	The TrackingID provided in the MessageResponseRetrievalResponse request was processed by Mail.XML application on #processedDate#. No response was received by Mail.XML from the target application. Please submit the request again or contact *PostalOne!* Help Desk.* (*See table 2-2*)	All Mail.XML messages

Table 2-4 *PostalOne!* Subscription Request Return Code Values

Below is the list of return codes that the *PostalOne!* System will communicate to the customer in response to Data Distribution Messages:

> ***Note:*** *These Error/Return Codes below will be updated ONLY if the CR is in the IDEAlliance xsd, not the custom xsd to the PostalOne! system.*

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
7106	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid Mailer ID(.mpa)
7107	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid CRID(.mpa)
7108	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid Mailer ID(QualReport)
7109	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid CRID(QualReport)
7110	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to no Mail Preparer identifiers in the eDoc
7111	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid Mailer ID(.cpt)
7112	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid Mailer ID(.mpa)
7113	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid CRID(.cpt)

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
7114	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid CRID(.mpa)
7115	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid Mailer ID(MailPiece)
7116	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid CRID(MailPiece)
7117	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid CRID(QualReport)
7118	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to no Mail Owner identifiers in the eDoc
7119	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to invalid permit information(.mpa)
7120	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to invalid permit information(MailPiece)
7121	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to invalid permit information(QualReport)
7122	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to invalid permit information(QualReport)
7123	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid publication number(.mpa)
7124	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid publication number(MailPiece)
7125	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid publication number(QualReport)
7126	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid publication number(QualReport)
7127	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid Mailer ID(.imr)
7128	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid CRID(.imr)
7129	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid Mailer ID(PieceRange)
7130	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid Mailer ID(QualReport)
7131	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid CRID(PieceRange)
7132	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid CRID(QualReport)
7133	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to no Mail Preparer identifiers in the eDoc
7134	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid Mailer ID(.imr)
7135	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid CRID(.imr)
7136	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid Mailer ID(Piece Range)
7137	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid CRID(PieceRange)

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
7138	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid CRID(QualReport)
7139	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the piece range due to no Mail Owner identifiers in the eDoc
7140	By/For Verification	The mail owner and preparer were identified by the same CRID. The owner should directly benefit from the mailing and pay postage directly or by way of a mailing agent.
7141	By/For Verification	The mail owner and preparer where identified as the same business entity. The owner should directly benefit from the mailing and pay postage directly or by way of a mailing agent.
7142	By/For Verification	The identified owner has previously been identified as a mail preparer. The owner should directly benefit from the mailing and pay postage directly or by way of a mailing agent.
7143	By/For Verification	The identified owner is a known mail service preparer. The owner should directly benefit from the mailing and pay postage directly or by way of a mailing agent.
7239	CSA Verification	The CSA ID was not provided in the eDoc(.seg/.csm or QualReport) for the Origin entered Container when a First Class CSA exists in FAST based on the Mail Facility ID and Processing Category
7240	CSA Verification	The CSA from the eDoc(.seg/.csm or QualReport) is invalid or a match cannot be found in FAST for the associated container record(.csm or QualReport)
7242	CSA Verification	The CSA associated to an eDoc Container record(.csm or QualReport) does not have an Active status in FAST
7243	CSA Verification	The eDoc Scheduled Ship/Induction Date(.csm or QualReport) is before the CSA Effective Date in FAST for the associated container record(.csm or QualReport)
7244	CSA Verification	The eDoc Principal Processing Category(.seg or QualReport) does not match the CSA Processing Category in FAST for the associated eDoc container record(.csm or QualReport)
7245	CSA Verification	The eDoc Container Level Code(.csm or QualReport) does not match the CSA Processing Code in FAST for the associated eDoc container record(.csm or QualReport)
7246	CSA Verification	The eDoc Container Destination ZIP(.csm or QualReport) does not match the CSA Container Destination ZIP in FAST for the associated eDoc container record(.csm or QualReport)
7247	CSA Verification	The eDoc Entry Point Locale Key(.csm or QualReport) does not match the CSA Facility Locale Key in FAST for the associated eDoc container record(.csm or QualReport)
7248	CSA Verification	The eDoc Scheduled Ship/Induction Date(.csm or QualReport) does not match the CSA Day of Week in FAST for the associated eDoc container record(.csm or QualReport)
7301	Mailer ID Verification	The Mailer ID in the IMcb from the eDoc container record (.csm or QualReport) is invalid or cannot be found for the associated container.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
7302	Mailer ID Verification	The Mailer ID in the IMtb from the eDoc handling unit record (.csm or QualReport) is invalid or cannot be found for the associated container
7304	Mailer ID Verification	The Mailer ID in the IMb from the eDoc piece record (.pdr or MailPiece) is invalid or cannot be found for the associated piece
7303	Mailer ID Verification	The Mailer ID in the Piece Range Serialization from the eDoc piece range (.imr or PieceRange) is invalid or cannot be found for the associated piece range
7401	Service Type ID Verification	The Service Type Identifier in the IMb from the eDoc piece record (.pdr or MailPiece) is invalid
7402	Service Type ID Verification	The Service Type Identifier in the IMb from the eDoc piece record (.pdr or MailPiece) indicates the piece is Basic for a Full-Service Piece as part of a Full-Service or Mixed Job
7403	Service Type ID Verification	The Service Type Identifier in the IMb from the eDoc piece record (.pdr or MailPiece) indicates a Mail Class that does not match the Mail Class in the eDoc (.seq or QualReport)
7404	Service Type ID Verification	The Service Type Identifier in the IMb from the eDoc piece range record (PieceRange) is invalid
7405	Service Type ID Verification	The Service Type Identifier in the IMb from the eDoc piece range record (PieceRange) indicates the piece is Basic for a Full-Service Piece as part of a Full-Service or Mixed Job
7406	Service Type ID Verification	The Service Type Identifier in the IMb from the eDoc piece range record (PieceRange) indicates a Mail Class that does not match the Mail Class in the eDoc (QualReport)
7502	Unique Container Barcode Verification	The same Container Barcode(IMcb) from the eDoc(.csm or QualReport) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs and Mail Facility IDs
7503	Unique Container Barcode Verification	The same Container Barcode (IMcb) from the eDoc (.csm or QualReport) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, within the same Job and Mail Facility ID
7504	Unique Container Barcode Verification	The same Container Barcode (IMcb) from the eDoc (.csm or QualReport) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs with the same Mail Facility ID
7605	Unique Handling Unit Barcode Verification	The same Tray Barcode(IMtb) from the eDoc(.csm or QualReport) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs and Mail Facility IDs
7603	Unique Handling Unit Barcode Verification	The same Tray Barcode (IMtb) from the eDoc (.csm or QualReport) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, within the same Job and Mail Facility ID
7604	Unique Handling Unit Barcode Verification	The same Tray Barcode (IMtb) from the eDoc (.csm or QualReport) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs with the same Mail Facility ID

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
7703	Unique Piece Barcode Verification	The same Piece Barcode(IMb) from the eDoc(.csm or MailPiece) was used more than once within the 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs and Mail Facility IDs
7704	Unique Piece Barcode Verification	The same Piece Barcode (IMb) from the eDoc (.pdr or MailPiece) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, within the same Job and Mail Facility ID
7705	Unique Piece Barcode Verification	The same Piece Barcode (IMb) from the eDoc (.pdr or MailPiece) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs with the same Mail Facility ID
7706	Unique Piece Range Barcode Verification	The same Piece Range Serialization(IMb) from the eDoc(.imr or PieceRange) was used more than once within the 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Mail Facility IDs
7707	Unique Piece Range Barcode Verification	The same Piece Range Serialization(IMb) from the eDoc(.imr or PieceRange) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, within the same Job and Mail Facility ID
7708	Unique Piece Range Barcode Verification	The same Piece Range Serialization(IMb) from the eDoc(.imr or PieceRange) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs with the same Mail Facility ID
7901	Delivery Point Verification	IMb does not have a valid 11, 9, or 5 digit delivery point or the 11, 9, or 5 digit delivery point was not active within allowable period of time from the postage statement mailing date
7902	Delivery Point Verification	IMb has a value of '0000' within positions 6-9 of the delivery point
7903	Delivery Point Verification	IMb has a value of '9999' within positions 6-9 of the delivery point and the address record type is not 'General Delivery'
7904	Delivery Point Verification	IMb within the range does not have a valid 11, 9, or 5 digit delivery point or the 11, 9, or 5 digit delivery point was not active within allowable period of time from the postage statement mailing date
7905	Delivery Point Verification	IMb within the range has a value of '0000' within positions 6-9 of the delivery point
7906	Delivery Point Verification	IMb within the range has a value of '9999' within positions 6-9 of the delivery point and the address record type is not 'General Delivery'
7602	Default IMtb Code Error	The eDoc tray barcode(.csm or QualReport) provided is 24 characters and consists entirely of the digit 9 (i.e. 999999999999999999999999)
7016	Entry Facility Verification	The entry facility identified by the Locale Key within the container was unknown in FDB
7017	Entry Facility Verification	The entry facility identified by the Postal Code within the container was unknown in FDB
7018	Entry Facility Verification	The entry facility identified by the Locale Key within the orphan handling unit was unknown in FDB

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
7019	Entry Facility Verification	The entry facility identified by the Postal Code within the orphan handling unit was unknown in FDB
7020	Service Performance Verification	The Postage Statement Finalization Date is 2 or more days after the Scheduled Ship Date for the DMU Verified, USPS Transported Physical Container
7021	Service Performance Verification	The Postage Statement Finalization Date is 2 or more days after the Scheduled Ship Date for the DMU Verified, USPS Transported Physical Handling Unit
7022	Service Performance Verification	The Orphan Handling Unit does not have an induction method of BMEU.

Table 2-5 *PostalOne!* – Mail Quality Verification Response Return Code Value

2.2 Fulfillment of Unassociated ACS records

Currently, when ACS (Address Change Service) generates COA (Change of Address) and Nixie records with a Full Service STID, these records are sent to SASP for fulfillment. SASP attempts to associate these records to electronic documentation for a period of 35 days. If the ACS records are unable to be associated within the 35-day period, SASP discards the records.

SASP sends reports for records with electronic documentation to the *PostalOne!* system.

SASP sends reports for unassociated and multiple notification (expired) records and provides this feedback to ACS. ACS uses this information to create invoices when appropriate.

2.3 ACS Billing

Currently ACS does not bill for records with a Full Service STID that qualify for Full Service discounts and benefits. These records are fulfilled free of charge through the Full Service platform.

ACS updates the mailpiece records with billing data after receiving the billing files from SASP. As per established ACS billing policies, ACS will generate monthly invoices to send to mailers when account balances are over a configurable value (currently set to $50); otherwise, invoices will be sent to mailers on March 24th or October 24th.

ACS will send a monthly file to Customer Registration containing all CRIDs to be invoiced. Customer Registration will use this information to retrieve billing contact information for the BSA of managed mailing activity based on the mail owner CRID and will send this information back to ACS in order to generate invoices.

2.4 Deactivating Full Service Data Feedback for Delinquent Accounts

The account of a mail owner that does not make a payment within 30 days of the invoice creation date will be considered a delinquent account. Implementing a new interface between SASP and the *PostalOne!* system will update a Mail Owner's delinquent account status.

ACS sends Mail Owner CRIDs for delinquent accounts to the *PostalOne!* system, which will deactivate the Mail Owner's access to Full Service ACS feedback. Accounts can be reactivated when ACS sends activation records for mail owner CRIDs after a payment has been received.

2.5 General Considerations when using Full-service Query Request messages

With all key fields in Full Service ACS and Nixie requests annullable in the Mail.XML 16.0 Specification, there is a chance that very large datasets may be returned which could potentially cause some performance and timeout issues. Mailers are expected to provide one of the following fields in the Mail.XML request message: Mail.dat Job ID/User License Code or Mailing Group ID or MID on Piece. Mailers are required to limit the date range search to one week only.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

3. Message Choreography for Data Distribution

No	Message Name	Description	Customer	USPS *PostalOne!*
1	AddressCorrectionDelivery	The USPS sends this detail data delivery to the customer with all the data available in the AddressCorrection QueryResponse message		From
2	AddressCorrectionNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer and provides the Job information for which the AddressCorrection data is ready		From
3	AddressCorrectionQueryRequest	The customer can request address correction information from the USPS by providing the job information and date ranges and optional piece barcode range information.	From	
4	AddressCorrectionQueryRespon se	The USPS, in response to the requests, sends all the address correction data pertinent to the request.		From
5	AllApptCloseoutDelivery	The USPS sends full service closeout data of appointments.		From
6	AllApptCloseoutNotification	The USPS sends a notification that full service closeout data is ready to be picked up.		From
7	ByForConflictDelivery	The USPS sends By/For conflict data to the customer.		From
8	ByForConflictNotification	The USPS sends a notification to the customer that the By/For conflict data is ready to be picked up.		From
9	ByForConflictQueryRequest	The customer can request By/For conflict data	From	
10	ByForConflictQueryResponse	The USPS, in response to the requests, sends all the By/For conflict data pertinent to the request.		From
11	ContainerStatusDelivery	The USPS sends the customer container status data.		From
12	ContainerStatusNotification	The USPS sends a notification that container status information is ready to be picked up.		From
13	ContainerVisibilityDelivery	The USPS sends this detail data delivery to the customer with all the data available in the ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse message		From
14	ContainerVisibilityNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer and provides the Job information for which the ContainerVisibility data is ready		From
15	ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest	The customer can request container visibility information from the USPS by providing the job information, appointment/trip information, facility id, and container information or container barcodes.	From	

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

No	Message Name	Description	Customer	USPS *PostalOne!*
16	ContainerVisibilityQueryRespons e	The USPS responds with the Container Induction detail data by providing the latest scan dates and times as well as any conflicts with the container back to the customer.		From
17	DataQualityVerificationReportDel ivery	The USPS sends this detailed delivery to the customer with the data quality verification report		From
18	DataQualityVerificationReportNot ification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer that the data quality verification report is ready to be picked up.		From
19	DataQualityVerificationReportQu eryRequest	The customer sends a message to request the data quality verification report.	From	
20	DataQualityVerificationReportQu eryResponse	The USPS responds with the data quality verification report		From
21	DeliveryResponse	This message is used in response to all messages that end in the word 'Delivery'	From	
22	MPSVisDelivery	The USPS sends this detail data delivery to the customer with the detailed MPSVis data.		
23	MPSVisNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer MPSVis data is ready to be picked up.		
24	MPSVisQueryRequest	The customer can request MPS Visibility data	From	
25	MPSVisQueryResponse	The USPS responds with MPS Visibility data		From
26	NixieDetailDelivery	The USPS sends this detail data delivery to the customer with all the data available in the NixieDetailQueryResponse message		From
27	NixieDetailNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer and provides the Job information for which the NixieDetail data is ready		From
28	NixieDetailQueryRequest	The customer can request Nixie information from the USPS by providing the CRID, MID, and by providing the job information, class of mail, date ranges and optional piece barcode range information.	From	
29	NixieDetailQueryResponse	The USPS, in response to the requests, sends all the Nixie detail data by MID and Job information back to the customer.		From
30	NonComplianceDataWithPostag eOwedReportDelivery	The USPS sends the detail data to customer server		From
31	NonComplianceDataWithPostag eOwedReportNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer providing information on data availability		From

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

No	Message Name	Description	Customer	USPS *PostalOne!*
32	NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest	The USPS customer constructs the message and send it to USPS servers	From	
33	NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportQueryResponse	The USPS responds to the Query Request message with either data or error code through this message.		From
34	NotificationResponse	This message is used in response to all messages that end in the word 'Notification'	From	
35	StaleContentDelivery	The USPS sends the customer stale content data.		From
36	StaleContentNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer informing them that the stale content that exists will be deleted in 90 days.		From
37	StartTheClockDelivery	The USPS sends this detail data delivery to the customer with all the data available in the StartTheClockQueryResponse message		From
38	StartTheClockNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer and provides the Job information for which the Start-the-Clock data is ready		From
39	StartTheClockQueryRequest	The customer requests the Start-the-Clock data by providing appointment and job information for which Start-the-Clock data is needed. The date range of upper and lower is necessary to receive data from the USPS.	From	
40	StartTheClockQueryResponse	The USPS responds with the Start-the-Clock data for the job and provides the data for plant-loaded mail in the plant-loaded XML block, data for drop Shipped mail in the drop shipped XML block, and BMEU entered mail data in the BMEU XML block.		From
41	USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedDelivery	The USPS sends the customer updated content information.		From
42	USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the Mailer/Preparer/Consolidator that mailing content has been changed.		From

Table 3-1 Message Choreography for Data Distribution

3.1 Mail.XML 16.0 Data Feedback Messages

The section below lists all messages that will be supported in the Mail.XML 16.0 specification. This section spells out the business rules and data structure for each of those messages.

3.1.1 AddressCorrection Delivery

This is a push message to provide address correction

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive AddressCorrection Delivery messages
- ACS Data Recipient Determination Process
  - Mailer submits eDoc for a Job, Postage Statement is Finalized
  - USPS performs By/For Verification

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

  - USPS validates whether Mail Owner MID provided in CPT/MPA/IMR record in eDoc.
  - USPS identifies Mail Owner by MID based on Order of Preference
  - USPS looks up Data Distribution Profile by Mailer Owner's MID
  - USPS verifies whether Data Distribution Profile Exists
  - USPS determines Data Recipient CRID based on Profile
  - USPS attaches the Data Recipient CRID to the Piece/Piece Range Record
- ACS Association and Feedback Process
  - USPS receives ACS COA records
  - USPS associates ACS COA records with Piece/Piece Range records
  - USPS provides ACS Feedback to Data Recipient CRID attached to the Piece/Piece Range record
  - USPS pushes the AddressCorrection Delivery message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

With each AddressCorrection Delivery message, if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the

1. OPTIONAL LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType. This type is created to allow breaking up of any large data into multiple transactions, with Feet Ahead concept, where the sender of the large data is providing information about how many total transactions and records to expect and what is the current transaction number among the total expected transactions etc. as part of this one business transaction.

   a. MessageGroupID – It is a Sequence Number and will remain the same until all the transactions are completed, e.g., MessageGroupID is 10, indicating all the transactions with MessageGroupID 10 are one business transaction.

   b. TotalMessageCount - This element tells the receiver that for MessageGroupID of 10 expect a total of X transactions, where X is a positive integer.

   c. MessageSerialNumber – This is a serial number that indicates the ordinal number of the transaction within the MessageGroupID, so the receiver can tell which transaction (first, second, third, etc.) is being referenced within the MessageGroupID with respect to the TotalMessageCount. The series always begins at 1 for each set of transactions within a given MessageGroupID.

   d. TransmittedRecordCount – is count of records in the current message transaction.

   e. TotalRecordsAcrossMessages – This is the total expected record count when the receiver of the MessageGroupID has received all messages.

   f. LastMessage – is a Yes or No indicator confirming for the receiver that this transaction is the last transaction of the MessageGroupID e.g., MessageGroupID 10.

2. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put a value of 'USPS' in the MaildatUserLicense field.

3. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put:

   a. The value of 'PostalOne' in the SoftwareName element

   b. The value of 'USPS' in the vendor element

   c. The most current version number available, such as 19.0 or 20.0 in the Version element

   d. The *PostalOne!* system will not fill any values in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements

4. The CRID element is for industry usage and is optional. For the Delivery messages, the *PostalOne!* system will not populate this element.

5. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer.

6. The *PostalOne!* system will send one or more AddressCorrection blocks.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

a. The *PostalOne!* system will provide Move Type to identify the type of move for Individual, Family or Business (indicated by values 'I', 'F', or 'B' respectively).

b. The COAName element will be used to identify the following:

i. Individual/Family Move Type = Last Name, First Name, Prefix and Suffix

ii. Business Move Type = BusinessName will be utilize to provide business name information

c. The ClassNotificationType element will be used to identify the mail class of the mail piece that generated the ACS COA notification for the following values:

i. 'A' = Package Services (Bound Printed Matter)

ii. 'B' = First-Class

iii. 'C' = Periodicals Initial

iv. 'D' = Standard Mail

v. 'F' = Periodicals Follow-up

d. The DeliverabilityCodeType element will be used to identify the deliverability status of the mailpiece that generated the ACS COA notification for the following values:

i. <blank> = COA Match with new address

ii. 'K' = COA Match, no forwarding address

iii. 'G' = COA Match, PO Box Closed, no forwarding address

iv. 'W' = COA Match with a temporary COA

e. The AddressTypeType element will be used to identify the type of address from which the customer is moving for the following values:

i. 'F' = Foreign

ii. 'G' = General Delivery

iii. 'H' = Highway Contract Route

iv. 'P' = Post Office Box

v. 'R' = Rural Route

vi. 'S' = Street Address

vii. 'U' = Urbanization Name

viii. 'V' = Highway Contract Route with box number

ix. 'X' = Rural Route with box number

3.1.1.1 AddressCorrection Delivery Field Description

AddressCorrection Delivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
AddressCorrection Delivery BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroup OptionalType	LargeTransactionDividerGroup OptionalType Attribute block	-	Attribute block	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	String, Length 25	-	Optional	-

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

AddressCorrection Delivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
AddressCorrection	AddressCorrection Type Complex type	-	Required: 1 to many	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
AddressCorrection Delivery ENDS				

3.1.2 AddressCorrectionNotification

This is the Notification message to customer for availability of address correction information.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive AddressCorrection Notification messages

ACS Data Recipient Determination Process

- Mailer submits eDoc for a Job, Postage Statement is Finalized
- USPS performs By/For Verification
- USPS validate whether Mail Owner MID provided in CPT/MPA/IMR record in eDoc.
- USPS identifies Mail Owner by MID based on Order of Preference
- USPS looks up Data Distribution Profile by Mailer Owner's MID
- USPS verifies whether Data Distribution Profile Exists
- USPS determines Data Recipient CRID based on Profile
- USPS attaches the Data Recipient CRID to the Piece/Piece Range Record

ACS Association and Feedback Process

- USPS receives ACS COA records
- USPS associates ACS COA records with Piece/Piece Range records
- USPS provides ACS Feedback to Data Recipient CRID attached to the Piece/Piece Range record
- USPS pushes the AddressCorrection Notification message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

With each AddressCorrection Notification message, if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put a value of 'USPS' in the MaildatUserLicense field.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put:
   a. The value of 'PostalOne' in the SoftwareName element
   b. The value of 'USPS' in the vendor element
   c. The most current version number available, such as 19.0 or 20.0 in the Version element
   d. The *PostalOne!* system will not fill any values in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements
3. The CRID element is for industry usage and is optional. For the Delivery messages, the *PostalOne!* system will not populate this element.
4. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer.
5. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the NotificationDate, which is the date when the message is transmitted.

3.1.2.1 AddressCorrectionNotification Field Description

AddressCorrectionNotification

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
AddressCorrection Notification BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
CRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Choice Block.	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeTyp e simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
Notification Date	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
FSNonFSAvailabilityD ate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
AddressCorrection Notification ENDS				

3.1.3 AddressCorrectionQueryRequest

This is request message to pull COA data

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 14.0 spec or higher
- USPS validates the request messages
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each AddressCorrection QueryRequest message, the customer needs to provide information for all required blocks. The business rules defined below are not necessarily for required elements.

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all data distribution for full-service messages, i.e., non-FAST, non-eDoc messages, will only accept a MID or a CRID as a valid ID.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for messages that it receives for the Mail.XML will always require:
   a. A valid software name in the SoftwareName element
   b. A valid software vendor company name in the vendor element
   c. The most current version number of the software in the Version element
   d. A valid Approval Date and a valid Approval Key in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements. The approval date is the date when the USPS approved the software usage in the USPS production environment and a valid Approval Key is what the USPS provided to the Software Vendor or Mailer (who may have developed their own software) as authorization to use in all messages.
3. The OwningParty information can also be provided optionally, if the data is requested by third parties based upon existing profiles.
4. The customer shall also provide piece information such as optional piece ranges and job info, as well as date ranges by providing one or more PieceRequest blocks.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

3.1.3.1 AddressCorrectionQueryRequest Field Description

AddressCorrectionQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
AddressCorrection QueryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareTy pe complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OwningParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Piece Request Block BEGIN			Required 1 to many allowed	
Mail Class	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGIN			Optional	
LowerIMBRange	iMBType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
UpperIMBRange	iMBType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block END				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Choice block. Either UserLicenceCode/Mai ldatJobID OR CustomerGroupID/Ma ilingGroupID	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeTyp e simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
Date Range Block BEGIN			Required block	
LowerDateRange	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	This date is a *PostalOne!* date starting in March 2010 to make sure time delay issues, when the data is received by the *PostalOne! system,* does not have any impact to the customer querying the data.
UpperDateRange	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	See Lower Date Range comment above.
Date Range Block END				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

AddressCorrectionQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Piece Request Block END				
AddressCorrection QueryRequest ENDS				

3.1.4 AddressCorrectionQueryResponse

This message sends the actual COA data back to the requestor

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 14.0A spec or higher
- USPS validates the request messages
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each AddressCorrection QueryResponse message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the:

- Mandatory LargeTransactionDividerGroupType. This type is created to allow breaking up of any large data into multiple transactions, with Feet Ahead concept, where the sender of the large data is providing information about how many total transactions and records to expect, and what is the current transaction number among the total expected transactions etc. as part of this one business transaction.
  - MessageGroupID – This is a Sequence Number and will remain the same until all the transactions are completed, e.g., MessageGroupID is 10 and until the last transaction is received on this business transaction, the MessageGroupID will remain 10 for all transactions, so the receiver knows that all the transactions with MessageGroupID 10 are one business transaction.
  - TotalMessageCount - This element tells the receiver that for MessageGroupID of 10, expect a total of X transactions, where X is a positive integer.
  - MessageSerialNumber – This is a serial number that indicates the ordinal number of the transaction within the MessageGroupID, so the receiver can tell which transaction (first, second, third, etc.) is being referenced within the MessageGroupID with respect to the TotalMessageCount. The series always begins at 1 for each set of transactions within a given MessageGroupID.
  - TransmittedRecordCount – This is a count of records in the current message transaction.
  - TotalRecordsAcrossMessages – This is the total expected record count when all transactions have been received by the receiver for the MessageGroupID.
  - LastMessage – This is an optional Yes or No indicator confirming for the receiver that this transaction is the last transaction of the MessageGroupID e.g., MessageGroupID 10.

The AddressCorrectionQueryResponse has two major choice blocks. One is QueryResults and the other is QueryErrors.

1. In QueryResults:
   a. The customer will receive zero or more AddressCorrection blocks with job information and address correction information.
   b. The customer may also optionally receive Return Codes and Descriptions as part of the Query Results.
2. The QueryError Block provides zero or more return codes and descriptions to communicate any issues with the response of the query.

3.1.4.1 AddressCorrectionQueryResponse Field Description

AddressCorrectionQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
AddressCorrection QueryResponse				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

AddressCorrectionQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroupType	LargeTransactionDividerGroupType attribute		Required	Refer to this attribute group in Section 4
TrackingID	String 20	-	Optional: Required when the block data is provided	
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGIN			Either QueryResults block or QueryError block will be returned	
QueryResult Block BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerResult	LargeTransactionDividerResult attribute	-	Optional	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
AddressCorrection	AddressCorrection Type Complex Type	-	Optional: 0 to many	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Query Result Block END				
Query Error Block BEGIN				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Query Error Block END				
Choice Block ENDS				
AddressCorrection QueryResponse ENDS				

3.1.5 AllApptCloseoutDelivery

The purpose of this message is to send all appointment closeout data to the customer from USPS.

Prerequisites

- USPS pushes data to the customer's web service end point using delivery messages.
- Mailer has subscribed to receive AllApptCloseoutDelivery messages.

Business Rules:

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the appointment closeout information and will send a delivery message to the customer.

3.1.5.1 AllApptCloseoutDelivery Field Description

AllApptCloseoutDelivery			
Field	**Format**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
AllApptCloseoutDelivery BEGINS			
Sequence Block BEGINS			
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	dataRecipient Complex Type	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

AllApptCloseoutDelivery			
Field	**Format**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Choice Block BEGINS		Optional	
Sequence Block BEGINS			
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS			
Sequence Block BEGINS			-
CustomerGroupID	base:s25	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	Required when Mail.XML is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS			
Choice Block ENDS			
Push Message ID	String, Length 25	Optional	
FullServiceAllApptCloseoutAccept	Mailxml_tm:AllDeliveryApptCloseoutAcceptType	Required; Unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block ENDS			
LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType	Mailxml_defs:LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
AllApptCloseoutDelivery ENDS			

3.1.6 AllApptCloseoutNotification

This message is sent by the USPS to the customer end server notifying them of the availability of closeout data.

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive AllApptCloseout Notification messages.
- Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail.XML eDoc messages to the *PostalOne!* System.
- USPS pushes the notification message to the mailer's web service end point.

Business Rules:

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a date of notification, identifying data, and appointment closeout information.

3.1.6.1 AllApptCloseoutNotification Field Description

Field	Format	Business Rules	Comments
AllApptCloseoutNotification BEGINS			
Sequence Block BEGINS			
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
CRID	CRIDType Simple Type	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PushMessageID	base:s25	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS		Optional	
Sequence Block BEGINS			
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Field	Format	Business Rules	Comments
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS			
Sequence Block BEGINS			-
CustomerGroupID	base:s25	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	Required when Mail.XML is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS			
Choice Block ENDS			
Notification Date	xs:date	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS			
AllApptCloseoutNotification ENDS			

3.1.7 ByForConflictDelivery

This message is pushed by USPS to customer end server providing By/For conflict data

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive ByForConflictDelivery messages.
- Mailer has subscribed to receive By/For Conflict Notification messages.
- Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail XML eDoc messages to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS checks the availability of By/For Conflict data about discrepancy within the eDoc at different levels for the owner and preparer information.
- USPS pushes the notification message to the Mailer's web service end point.
- USPS pushes ByForConflictDelivery message to the Mailer's web service end point.

Business Rules

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the By/For Conflict detail data to the customer about By For Conflicts if the customer has registered for By For Conflict Delivery messages and shall send a delivery message to the customer.

3.1.7.1 ByForConflictDelivery Field Description

ByForConflictDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
LargeTransactionDividerGroup OptionalType	LargeTransactionDividerGroup OptionalType Attribute block	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	dataRecipient Complex Type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	
ByForConflict	byForConflictType complex type	-	Required: 1 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Section 4

3.1.8 ByForConflictNotification

This message is sent by USPS to customer end server notifying them with the availability of By/For conflict data

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive By/For Conflict Notification messages

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

- Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail XML eDoc messages to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS checks the availability of By/For Conflict data about discrepancy within the eDoc at different levels for the owner and preparer information.
- USPS pushes the notification message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a date of notification and will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer.

ByForConflictNotification Field Description

ByForConflictNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
SubmittingParty	ParticipantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional choice block. Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID can be provided.	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Required when Mail.XML version 12.0B or higher is used	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0B or higher is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
NotificationDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-

3.1.9 ByForConflictQueryRequest

This message is sent by customer to pull By/For conflict data

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 14.0A spec or higher
- USPS validates Mail.XML message
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each ByForConflictQueryRequest message, the customer needs to provide information for all required blocks.

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all data distribution for full-service messages, i.e., non-FAST, non-eDoc messages, will only accept a MID or a CRID as a valid ID.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for messages that it receives from the customer for the Mail.XML will always require:

   a. A valid software name in the SoftwareName element

   b. A valid software vendor company name in the vendor element

   c. The most current version number of the software in the Version element

   d. A valid Approval Date and a valid Approval Key in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements. The approval date is the date when the USPS approved the software usage in the USPS production environment and a valid Approval Key is what the USPS provided to the Software Vendor or Mailer (who may have developed their own software) as authorization to use in all messages.

3.1.9.1 ByForConflictQueryRequest Field Description

ByForConflictQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
byForConflictQueryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS	-	-	Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID OR CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Required when Mail.XML version 12.0B or higher is used	
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	
Choice Block ENDS				
byForConflictQueryRequest ENDS				

3.1.10 ByForConflictQueryResponse

This message contains By/For data and is sent upon receiving the request message by customer

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 140A spec or higher
- USPS validates request messages
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

The ByForConflictQueryResponse has two major choice blocks one is QueryResults and the other is QueryErrors.

1. In QueryResults

   a. Data will be filtered based on the request criteria

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

b. The job information will be returned by the USPS *PostalOne!* system, and the Mail.dat Job information will be returned or Mail.XML job information will be returned. The Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code elements represent Mail.dat information and the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID represent the Mail.XML/Postal Wizard information.

c. The customer will receive one or more ByForConflict blocks

d. The USPS as part of the QueryResults to communicate any issues can return an optional ReturnCode and Description.

2. The QueryError Block provides zero or more return codes and descriptions to communicate any issues with the response of the query.

3.1.10.1 ByForConflictQueryResponse Field Description

ByForConflictQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
ByForConflictQueryResponse BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroupType	LargeTransactionDividerGroupType Attribute	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
TrackingID	String 20	-	Optional: Allows user to retrieve the data without resending the request message by using tracking ID in MRRR message	
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Either QueryResult or QueryError block is returned.	
QueryResult Block BEGIN			Required	
LargeTransactionDividerResult Block BEGIN			Optional	
LargeTransactionDivider BEGINS	-	-	Required.1 to many allowed	-
TrackingID	String 20		Required	
LargeTransactionDivider ENDS				
LargeTransactionDividerResult Block END				
ByForConflict	byForConflictType complex type		Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
QueryResult Block END				
QueryError Block BEGIN				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
QueryError Block END				
ByForConflictQueryResponse ENDS				

3.1.11 ContainerVisibilityDelivery

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

The Postal Service shares processing scan information of IMcb through Full Service at induction. Container Scan for IMcb in Non-Full Service is shared during induction through the eInduction process. IMtb tray scan information is also shared with customers for Full Service.

This is a push message to provide container visibility.

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive ContainerVisibilityDelivery messages
- Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail.XML eDoc messages to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS validates Mail.XML messages
- USPS processes the Mail.dat jobs or Mail.XML messages, generates postage, and reports
- Postage statement finalization exposes data to SASP
- USPS interprets eDoc information, and performs Full-service verification
- USPS determines data recipients and Start-the-Clock
- USPS sends mailer feedback to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS checks the availability of data to the mailer
- USPS pushes the Container Visibility message to the mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

With each ContainerVisibilityDelivery message, if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the:

- LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType (OPTIONAL) - This type is created to allow breaking up of any large data into multiple transactions, with Feet Ahead concept, where the sender of the large data is providing information about how many total transactions, records to expect, and what is the current transaction number among the total expected transactions etc. as part of this one business transaction.
- MessageGroupID – This is a Sequence Number and will remain the same until all the transactions are completed, e.g., MessageGroupID is 10 and until the last transaction is received on this business transaction, the MessageGroupID will remain 10 for all transactions, so the receiver knows that all the transactions with MessageGroupID 10 are one business transaction.
- TotalMessageCount - This element tells the receiver that for MessageGroupID of 10 expect a total of X transactions, where X is a positive integer.
- MessageSerialNumber – This is a serial number that indicates the ordinal number of the transaction within the MessageGroupID, so the receiver can tell which transaction (first, second, third, etc.) is being referenced within the MessageGroupID with respect to the TotalMessageCount. The series always begins at 1 for each set of transactions within a given MessageGroupID.
- TransmittedRecordCount – This is a count of records in the current message transaction.
- TotalRecordsAcrossMessages – This is the total expected record count when the receiver for the MessageGroupID has received all transactions.
- LastMessage – This is a Yes or No indicator confirming for the receiver that this transaction is the last transaction of the MessageGroupID. For example: MessageGroupID 10.

SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put a value of 'USPS' in the MaildatUserLicense field.

- SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put:
  - The value of 'PostalOne' in the SoftwareName element
  - The value of 'USPS' in the vendor element
  - The most current version number available, such as 19.0 or 20.0 in the Version element
  - The *PostalOne!* system will not fill any values in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

The CRID element is for industry usage and is optional. For the Delivery messages, the *PostalOne!* system will not populate this element. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML to the customer.

- The *PostalOne!* system will send one or more ContainerVisibility blocks.
- Electronic Shipping info Received - USPS received electronic Container or Tray information
- Entered at USPS - The Container was Entered at USPS <Facility Name>*
- Enroute Arrive - The Container or Tray arrived at <Facility Name>*
- Enroute - The Tray was processed at <Facility Name>*
- Enroute Departure - The Tray departed from <Facility Name>*
- *USPS name of Scan Facility

Full-service ACS™ COA and Nixie data grouping: All XML Messages for the Full-service ACS COA and Full-service ACS Nixie data are grouped by Mail.dat Job ID/User License Code OR Mailing Group/Container Group AND Data Recipient CRID. The data recipient CRID is attached to the Full-service ACS transactions by the SASP system based upon the eDoc By/For and/or the MID profile.

3.1.11.1 ContainerVisibilityDelivery Field Description

ContainerVisibilityDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
ContainerVisibilityDelivery BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroup OptionalType	LargeTransactionDivider Group OptionalType Attribute	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
ContainerVisibilityEntry	ContainerVisibilityEntry complex type	-	Required: 1 to many	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
ContainerVisibilityDelivery ENDS				

3.1.12 ContainerVisibilityNotification

The Postal Service shares processing scan information of IMcb through Full Service at induction. Container Scan for IMcb in Non-Full Service is shared during induction through the eInduction process. IMtb tray scan information is also shared with customers for Full Service.

This is the Notification message to customer providing them information on their container.

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive ContainerVisibilityNotification messages
- Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail XML eDoc messages to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS validates Mail.XML messages
- USPS processes the Mail.dat jobs or Mail.XML messages, generates postage, and reports
- Postage statement finalization exposes data to SASP
- USPS interprets eDoc information, and performs Full-service verification
- USPS determines data recipients
- USPS sends mailer feedback to the *PostalOne!* system

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

- USPS checks the availability of data to the mailer
- USPS pushes the notification message to the mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

With each ContainerVisibilityNotification message, if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a Date of notification and provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, or the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML to the customer, so the customer can use the Job information in their Query request.

3.1.12.1 ContainerVisibilityNotification Field Description

ContainerVisibilityNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
ContainerVisibilityNotification BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
FSnonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
Sequence Block BEGINS			Unbounded	
AvailableRecordCount	nonNegativeInteger		Required	
CountType	mailxml_dd:countTypeType		Required	
Sequence Block ENDS				
NotificationDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
Sequence Block ENDS				
ContainerVisibilityNotification ENDS				

3.1.13 ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest

This message is sent by customer to pull container visibility data

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 16.0 spec
- USPS validates the request messages
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

With each ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest message, the customer needs to provide information for all required blocks.

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all data distribution for full-service messages, i.e., non-FAST, non-eDoc messages, will only accept a MID or a CRID as a valid ID.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for messages that it receives for the Mail.XML will always require:
   a. A valid software name in the SoftwareName element
   b. A valid software vendor company name in the vendor element
   c. The most current version number of the software in the Version element
   d. A valid Approval Date and a valid Approval Key in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements. The approval date is the date when the USPS approved the software usage in the USPS production environment and a valid Approval Key is what the USPS provided to the Software Vendor or Mailer (who may have developed their own software) as authorization to use in all messages.
3. The job information can also be provided optionally, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML by the customer.
4. The FAST appointment ID or the CSA Dispatch ID, created by the FAST system, can be provided optionally in the ConsigneeApptID or CSADispatchNumber elements respectively.
5. The customer can also optionally provide the 21-digit Pallet IMCB barcodes in the UniqueContainerBarcode element tied to the Mail.XML job information or Mail.dat Job information and can optionally provide the Locale Key of the Induction facility in the USPSInductionFacilityLocaleKey element.
6. The customer can also optionally provide the Mail.XML Container ID in the CustomerContainerID element tied to the Mail.XML job information or can optionally provide the Mail.dat ContainerID in the ContainerID element.

3.1.13.1 ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest Field Description

ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
DateRange Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
LowerDateRange	xs:date		Required	
UpperDateRange	xs:date		Required	
Sequence Block ENDS				
DateRange Block ENDS				
Choice Block END				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
ConsigneeApptID	Numeric String, 12	-	Optional between this field and CSA Dispatch Number	-
CSAID		-	Optional between this field and Consignee Appt ID	
Choice Block END				
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
USPSInductionFacilitylocaleKey	localeKeyType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest ENDS				

3.1.14 ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse

This message contains container visibility data and is sent upon receiving the request message

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 16.0 specification
- USPS validates the request messages
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse message the *PostalOne!* system will provide the:

- Mandatory LargeTransactionDividerGroupType. This type is created to allow breaking up of any large data into multiple transactions, with Feet Ahead concept, where the sender of the large data is providing information about how many total transactions and records to expect, and what is the current transaction number among the total expected transactions etc. as part of this one business transaction.
- MessageGroupID – This is a Sequence Number and will remain the same until all the transactions are completed, e.g., MessageGroupID is 10 and until the last transaction is received on this business transaction, the MessageGroupID will remain 10 for all transactions, so the receiver knows that all the transactions with MessageGroupID 10 are one business transaction.
    - TotalMessageCount - This element tells the receiver that for MessageGroupID of 10 expect a total of X transactions, where X is a positive integer.
    - MessageSerialNumber – This is a serial number that indicates the ordinal number of the transaction within the MessageGroupID, so the receiver can tell which transaction (first, second, third, etc.) is being referenced within the MessageGroupID with respect to the TotalMessageCount. The series always begins at 1 for each set of transactions within a given MessageGroupID.
    - TransmittedRecordCount – This is a count of records in the current message transaction.
    - TotalRecordsAcrossMessages – This is the total expected record count when the receiver of the MessageGroupID has received all messages.
    - LastMessage – This is an optional Yes or No indicator confirming for the receiver that this transaction is the last transaction of the MessageGroupID e.g., MessageGroupID 10.

The ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse has two major choice blocks. One is QueryResults and the other is QueryErrors.

1. In QueryResults:

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

a. The job information will be returned by the USPS *PostalOne!* system, and the Mail.dat Job information will be returned or Mail.XML job information will be returned. The Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code elements represent Mail.dat information and the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID represent the Mail.XML.

b. The customer will receive zero or more ContainerVisibilityEntry blocks with container unload and scan information. The following Scan Types will be provided:

- Entered at USPS - The container was entered at USPS <Facility Name>*
- Enroute Arrive - The container arrived at <Facility Name>*
- Enroute - The container was processed at <Facility Name>*
- Enroute Departure - The container departed from <Facility Name>*
- Out for Delivery - The container was sent out for delivery
- The customer may also optionally receive Return Codes and Descriptions as part of the Query Results.

  *USPS name of Scan Facility

2. The QueryError Block provides zero or more return codes and descriptions to communicate any issues with the response of the query.

3.1.14.1 ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse Field Description

ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
ContainerVisibilityQuery Response BEGINS				
Tracking ID	String 12	-	Optional: Allows the user to retrieve the date without requerying	-
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Either QueryResult or QueryError will be returned	
QueryResult block BEGINS			1 to many allowed	
LargeTransactionDivide rResult	LargeTransactionDivider Result attribute	-	Optional	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
ContainerVisibilityEntry	ContainerVisibilityEntry complex type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Query Result Block ENDS				
Query Error Block BEGINS				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Query Error Block ENDS				
LargeTransactionDivide rGroupOptionalType Attribute Group	Mailxml_defs:LargeTran sactionDividerGroupOpti onalType	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
ContainerVisibilityQuery Response ENDS				

3.1.15 DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery

This message is pushed by USPS and contains data quality verification report

Prerequisites

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

- Mailer has subscribed to receive DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery messages
- eDoc Data Quality Data Recipient Determination Process
- Mailer submits eDoc for a Job
- Postage Statement is Finalized
- USPS performs By/For Verification
- USPS validates whether Mail Owner MID provided in CPT/MPA/IMR record in eDoc.
- USPS identifies Mail Owner by MID based on Order of Preference
- USPS identifies Mail Preparer
- eDoc Data Quality Logging and Feedback Process
- USPS performs verifications on eDoc submitted
- USPS associates error records with eDoc containers, handling units, piece or piece range records
- USPS pushes the DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules:

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a date of notification and will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer, report type, and details about the error

3.1.15.1 DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery Field Description

DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
DataQualityVerification ReportDelivery BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDivid erGroupOptionalType	LargeTransactionDivid erGroupOptional Type Attribute	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareTyp e complex type		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block BEGINS				
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
TotalJobContainerCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobHandlingUnitCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobPieceCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobContainerHUErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobPieceErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobContainerHUWarningCount	nonNegativeInteger			
TotalJobPieceWarningCount	nonNegativeInteger			
Sequence BEGIN			0 to many	
PreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
TotalPreparerContainerCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalPreparerHandlingUnitCount	xs:nonNegativeInteger		Required	
TotalPreparerPieceCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalPreparerContainerHUErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalPreparerContainerHUWarningCount	nonNegativeInteger			
TotalPreparerPieceWarningCount	nonNegativeInteger			
TotalPreparerPieceErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
Sequence END				
Sequence BEGIN			Optional 0 to many allowed	
OwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
TotalOwnerContainerCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerHandlingUnitCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerPieceCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerContainerHUErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
TotalOwnerPieceError Count	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerContainer HUWarningCount	nonnegative Integer			
TotalOwnerPieceWarn ingCount	nonnegative Integer			
Sequence END			-	
Sequence BEGIN			Required: 1 to many allowed	
VerificationReportType	verificationReportType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
DataQuality ContainerInfo	dqrContainerInfoType complex type		Required: 1 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence END				
DataQualityVerification ReportDelivery ENDS				

3.1.16 DataQualityVerificationReportNotification

This is notification message sent by USPS to customer

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive DataQualityVerificationReportNotification messages
- eDoc Data Quality Data Recipient Determination Process
- Mailer submits eDoc for a Job
- Postage Statement is Finalized
- USPS performs By/For Verification
- USPS validates whether Mail Owner MID provided in CPT/MPA/IMR record in eDoc.
- USPS identifies Mail Owner by MID based on Order of Preference
- USPS identifies Mail Preparer
- eDoc Data Quality Logging and Feedback Process
- USPS performs verifications on eDoc submitted
- USPS associates error records with eDoc containers, handling units, piece or piece range records
- USPS pushes the DataQualityVerificationReportNotification message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules:

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a date of notification and will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer, and report type

3.1.16.1 DataQualityVerificationReportNotification Field Description

DataQualityVerificationReportNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

DataQualityVerificationReportNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
DataQualityVerificationReportNotification BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Required	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
VerificationReport Type	verificationReportType simple type	-	Required: 1 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
NotificationDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	
DataQualityVerificationReportNotification ENDS				

3.1.17 DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest

Customers send this message to USPS for the pull Data Quality Verification Error Report.

Prerequisites

- Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs, Mail XML or Postal Wizard eDoc to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS validates Mail.XML messages
- USPS processes the Mail.dat jobs, Mail.XML messages or Postal Wizard
- USPS generates postage and reports
- Postage statement has been finalized by USPS
- USPS interprets eDoc information, and performs Full-service verification
- USPS checks the availability of eDoc data quality information to the mailer
- USPS responds to the DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest message to the mailer's web service end point.

Business Rules

The customer must provide job information, submitting party, submitting software, facility id, and the report type to retrieve the data quality verification report.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

3.1.17.1 DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest Field Description

DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block BEGINS			Required	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
VerificationReportType	mailxml_dd:verificationReportType	-	Required: 1 to many	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
VerificationErrorType	mailxml_dd:verificationErrorType	-		
VerificationWarningType	mailxml_dd:verificationWarningType	-		
DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest ENDS				

3.1.18 DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse

This message is sent by USPS in response to the query request.

Prerequisites

- Mailer sends DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest message to USPS
- USPS validates Mail.XML message and processes request

Error/Return Code

Refer to Section 2 for the list of Error/Return code tied to this message and all shared error/return codes.

Business Rules

Only if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, then *PostalOne!* system will be able to provide a date of notification and will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer, report type, and details about the error.

3.1.18.1 DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse Field Description

DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse BEGINS				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
LargeTransaction DividerGroupOptional Type	LargeTransaction DividerGroupOptional Type Attribute block	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
TrackingID	String 20	-	Optional: Allows the user to retrieve the data without requerying	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Either QueryResult or QueryError block is returned	
QueryResult Block BEGIN			Required	
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type		Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareTyp e complex type		Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block BEGINS			Required Choice Block	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
LargeTransactionDivid erResult	LargeTransactionDivid erResult attribute	-	Optional	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
TotalJobContainerCou nt	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobHandlingUnit Count	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobPieceCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobContainerHU ErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobPieceError Count	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
Sequence BEGIN			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
PreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
TotalPreparerContaine rCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
TotalPreparerHandling UnitCount	xs:nonNegativeInteger		Required	
TotalPreparerPiece Count	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalPreparerContaine rHUErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalPreparerPieceErr orCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
Sequence END				
Sequence BEGIN			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
OwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
TotalOwnerContainer Count	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerHandlingU nitCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerPieceCoun t	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerContainer HUErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerPieceError Count	nonnegative Integer		Required	
Sequence END			Required	
Sequence BEGIN			Required: 1 to many	
VerificationReportType	verificationReportType	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
DQRContainerInfo	dqrContainerInfoType complex type		Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence END				
QueryResult Block END				
QueryError Block BEGIN				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
QueryError block END				
Choice Block ENDS				
DataQualityVerification ReportQueryRespons e ENDS				

3.1.19 DeliveryResponse

The purpose of this message is to receive an acknowledgment from the customer when they receive a delivery message pushed by USPS.

Prerequisites

- USPS pushes data to the customer's web service end point using delivery messages

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

- Customer sends an acknowledgment using the DeliveryResponse Message

Business Rules:

- USPS expected a “DeliveryResponse” message from all customers who have been subscribed to receive “Delivery” messages from the USPS. This response confirms that delivery message has been successfully received by the customer.
- Every Delivery Message will have a unique message identifier (PushMessageID) that will be sent to the customer. Customer are encouraged to return the same PushMessageID in the DeliveryResponse message so that the *PostalOne!* system can reconcile the message delivery information.

3.1.19.1 DeliveryResponse Field Description

DeliveryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
deliveryResponse BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional.UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID OR CustomerGroupID/MalingGroup ID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional but required when Mail.XML version 12.0B or higher is used	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
Push Message ID	String, Length 25	-	Optional	
Delivery Type	String	-	Required	
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
deliveryResponse ENDS				

3.1.20 MPSVisDelivery

This message is sent by USPS with detailed MPSVis data for Push Delivery subscription users.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive MPSVisDelivery messages.

Error/Return Code

Refer to Section 2 for the list of Error/Return code tied to this message and all shared error/return codes.

Business Rules

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a date of notification and will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer, report type, and details about the error

3.1.20.1 MPSVisDelivery Field Description

MPSVisDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MPSVisDelivery				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

MPSVisDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
SubmittingParty	mailxml_defs:participantIDType		Optional	
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
DataRecipient	mailxml_defs:DataRecipient			Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	mailxml_base:s25			Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block BEGINS			Unbounded	
IMbMailpieceScanData	mailxml_dd:IMbMailpieceScanData		Optional Unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
MPSVisDelivery ENDS				

3.1.21 MPSVisNotification

This message is sent by USPS as notification of detailed MPSVis data for Push Notification subscription users.

3.1.21.1 MPSVisNotification Field Description

MPSVisNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MPSVisNotification Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	mailxml_defs:participantIDType		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
SubmittingSoftware	mailxml_defs:submittingSoftwareType		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	mailxml_defs:DataRecipient		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	mailxml_base:s25		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
Sequence Block BEGINS				
UserLicenseCode	mailxml_base:userLicenseCodeType		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	mailxml_base:jobIDType		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
CustomerGroupID	mailxml_base:s25		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailingGroupID	nonNegativeInteger		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

MPSVisNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block BEGINS				
MPSAvailabilityDate	xs:date			Refer to this simple type in Section 5
AvailableRecordCount	nonNegativeInteger			Refer to this simple type in Section 5
NotificationDate	xs:date			Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS				
MPSVisNotification Block ENDS				

3.1.22 MPSVisQueryRequest

Customers send this message to USPS for the pull Mail Piece Scan data report.

3.1.22.1 MPSVisQueryRequest Field Description

MPSVisQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MPSVisQueryRequest BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
UserLicenseCode				Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID				Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
CustomerGroupID	mailxml_base:s25		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailingGroupID	nonNegativeInteger			Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
LowerDateRange	xs:date		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
UpperDateRange	xs:date		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block ENDS				
QueryByScanState	mailxml_dd:MPSStateType			Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

MPSVisQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Sequence Block ENDS				
MPSVisQueryRequest ENDS				

3.1.23 MPSVisQueryResponse

This message sends the actual Mail Piece Scan data back to the requestor.

3.1.23.1 MPSVisQueryResponse Field Description

MPSVisQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MPSVisQueryResponse BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
TrackingID	mailxml_base:s12		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS				
QueryResults Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS			Unbounded	
LargeTransactionDividerResult	mailxml_defs:LargeTransactionDividerResult		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block BEGINS			Unbounded	
IMbMailpieceScanData	mailxml_dd:IMbMailpieceScanData		Optional: Unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
ReturnInfo	mailxml_defs:basicReturnInfoType		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
QueryError	mailxml_defs:QueryError			Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroup	mailxml_defs:LargeTransactionDividerGroupType			Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
QueryResults Block ENDS				
MPSVisQueryResponse ENDS				

3.1.24 NixieDetailDelivery

This is a push message to provide Nixie information.

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive NixieDetailDelivery messages
- ACS Data Recipient Determination Process
  - Mailer submits eDoc for a Job, Postage Statement is Finalized
  - USPS performs By/For Verification
  - USPS validates whether Mail Owner MID provided in CPT/MPA/IMR record in eDoc.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

  - USPS identifies Mail Owner by MID based on Order of Preference
  - USPS looks up Data Distribution Profile by Mailer Owner's MID
  - USPS verifies whether Data Distribution Profile Exists
  - USPS determines Data Recipient CRID based on Profile
  - USPS attaches the Data Recipient CRID to the Piece/Piece Range Record
- ACS Association and Feedback Process
  - USPS receives ACS and Nixie records
  - USPS associates ACS and Nixie records with Piece/Piece Range records
  - USPS provides ACS Feedback to Data Recipient CRID attached to the Piece/Piece Range record
  - USPS pushes the NixieDetailDelivery message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

With each NixieDetailDelivery message, if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the:

1. OPTIONAL LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType. This type is created to allow breaking up of any large data into multiple transactions, with Feet Ahead concept, where the sender of the large data is providing information about how many total transactions and records to expect and what is the current transaction number among the total expected transactions etc. as part of this one business transaction.

   a. MessageGroupID – This is a Sequence Number and will remain the same until all the transactions are completed, e.g., MessageGroupID is 10 and until the last transaction is received on this business transaction, the MessageGroupID will remain 10 for all transactions, so the receiver knows that all the transactions with MessageGroupID 10 are one business transaction.

   b. TotalMessageCount - This element tells the receiver that for MessageGroupID of 10 expect a total of X transactions, where X is a positive integer.

   c. MessageSerialNumber – This is a serial number that indicates the ordinal number of the transaction within the MessageGroupID, so the receiver can tell which transaction (first, second, third, etc.) is being referenced within the MessageGroupID with respect to the TotalMessageCount. The series always begins at 1 for each set of transactions within a given MessageGroupID.

   d. TransmittedRecordCount – This is a count of records in the current message transaction.

   e. TotalRecordsAcrossMessages – This is the total expected record count when the receiver of the MessageGroupID has received all messages.

   f. LastMessage – This is a Yes or No indicator confirming for the receiver that this transaction is the last transaction of the MessageGroupID e.g., MessageGroupID 10.

2. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put a value of 'USPS' in the MaildatUserLicense field.

3. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put:

   a. The value of 'PostalOne' in the SoftwareName element

   b. The value of 'USPS' in the vendor element

   c. The most current version number available, such as 19.0 or 20.0 in the Version element

   d. The *PostalOne!* system will not fill any values in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements

4. The CRID element is for industry usage and is optional. For the Delivery messages, the *PostalOne!* system will not populate this element.

5. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer.

6. The *PostalOne!* system will send one or more NixieDetail blocks.

   a. The ActionCode element will be used to identify the action taken for the returned mail for the following values:

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

i. ‘F’ = Forwarded

ii. ‘W’ = Wasted

iii. ‘R’ = Returned

iv. ‘U’ = Unable to determine action

b. The ClassNotificationType element will be used to identify the mail class of the mail piece that generated the ACS COA notification for the following values:

i. ‘A’ = Package Services (Bound Printed Matter)

ii. ‘B’ = First-Class

iii. ‘C’ = Periodicals Initial

iv. ‘D’ = Standard Mail

v. ‘F’ = Periodicals Follow-up

c. Reason Code - Reason mail element will be used to identify the reason for the returned mail for the following values:

i. ‘A’ = Attempted, not known

ii. ‘B’ = Returned for better address

iii. ‘D’ = Outside delivery limits

iv. ‘E’ = In dispute

v. ‘I’ = Insufficient Address

vi. ‘L’ = Illegible

vii. ‘M’ = No mail receptacle

viii. ‘N’ = No such number

ix. ‘P’ = Deceased

x. ‘Q’ = Not deliverable as addressed/unable to forward

xi. ‘R’ = Refused

xii. ‘S’ = No such street

xiii. ‘U’ = Unclaimed

xiv. ‘V’ = Vacant

xv. ‘X’ = No such office

3.1.24.1 NixieDetailDelivery Field Description

NixieDetailDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NixieDetailDelivery BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroup OptionalType	LargeTransactionDividerGroup OptionalType Attribute	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Push Message ID	String, Length 25	-	Optional	-

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

NixieDetailDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NixieDetail	NixieDetailType Complex type	-	Required: 1 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
NixieDetailDelivery ENDS				

3.1.25 NixieDetailNotification

This is the Notification message to customer for Nixie information.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive NixieDetailNotification messages.

- ACS Data Recipient Determination Process
  - Mailer submits eDoc for a Job, Postage Statement is Finalized
  - USPS performs By/For Verification
  - USPS validates whether Mail Owner MID provided in CPT/MPA/IMR record in eDoc.
  - USPS identifies Mail Owner by MID based on Order of Preference
  - USPS looks up Data Distribution Profile by Mailer Owner's MID
  - USPS verifies whether Data Distribution Profile Exists
  - USPS determines Data Recipient CRID based on Profile
  - USPS attaches the Data Recipient CRID to the Piece/Piece Range Record
- ACS Association and Feedback Process
  - USPS receives ACS and Nixie records
  - USPS associates ACS and Nixie records with Piece/Piece Range records
  - USPS provides ACS Feedback to Data Recipient CRID attached to the Piece/Piece Range record
  - USPS pushes the NixieDetailNotification message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

With each NixieDetailNotification message, if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the:

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put a value of 'USPS' in the MaildatUserLicense field.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put:
   a. The value of 'PostalOne' in the SoftwareName element
   b. The value of 'USPS' in the vendor element
   c. The most current version number available, such as 19.0 or 20.0 in the Version element
   d. The *PostalOne!* system will not fill any values in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements
3. The CRID element is for industry usage and is optional. For the Delivery messages, the *PostalOne!* system will not populate this element.
4. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer.
5. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the NotificationDate, which is the date when the message is transmitted.

3.1.25.1 NixieDetailNotification Field Description

NixieDetailNotification

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
NixieDetailNotification BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
CRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional. Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
Notification Date	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
NixieDetailNotification ENDS				

3.1.26 NixieDetailQueryRequest

This is request message to pull Nixie data

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 14.0A spec or higher
- USPS validates the request messages
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each NixieDetailQueryRequest message, the customer needs to provide information for all required blocks. See below the business rule specific to fields.

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all data distribution for full-service messages, i.e., non-FAST, non-eDoc messages, will only accept a MID or a CRID as a valid ID.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for messages that it receives for the Mail.XML will always require:
   a. A valid software name in the SoftwareName element
   b. A valid software vendor company name in the vendor element
   c. The most current version number of the software in the Version element
   d. A valid Approval Date and a valid Approval Key in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements. The approval date is the date when the USPS approved the software usage in the USPS production environment and a valid Approval Key is what the USPS provided to the Software Vendor or Mailer (who may have developed their own software) as authorization to use in all messages.
3. The RequestorCRID can be used to identify the requestor through the company CRID.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

4. The customer can also provide the 6-digit or 9-digit OriginalMailerID.
5. The customer shall also provide one or more PieceRequests with piece ranges, class, date range and job information.

3.1.26.1 NixieDetailQueryRequest Field Description

NixieDetailQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NixieDetailQueryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingPartyType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Requester CRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGIN			Optional Block	
OriginalMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OriginalMailerID9	mailerID9Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block END				
Piece Request Block BEGIN			Required: 1 to many allowed	
Mail Class	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGIN			Optional: Either Lower or Upper IMBRange is required	
LowerIMBRange	iMBType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
UpperIMBRange	iMBType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block END				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
Date Range Block BEGIN			Required	
LowerDateRange	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	This date is a

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

NixieDetailQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
				PostalOne! date starting in March 2010 to make sure time delay issues when the data is received by *PostalOne!* Does not have any impact to the customer querying the data.
UpperDateRange	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	See Lower Date Range comment above.
Date Range Block END				
Piece Request Block ENDs				
NixieDetailQueryRequest ENDS				

3.1.27 NixieDetailQueryResponse

This message sends the actual Nixie data back to the requestor

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 14.0A spec or higher
- USPS validates the request messages
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each NixieDetailQueryResponse message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the:

- Mandatory LargeTransactionDividerGroupType. This type is created to allow breaking up of any large data into multiple transactions, with Feet Ahead concept, where the sender of the large data is providing information about how many total transactions and records to expect, and what is the current transaction number among the total expected transactions etc. as part of this one business transaction.
    - MessageGroupID – This is a Sequence Number and will remain the same until all the transactions are completed, e.g., MessageGroupID is 10 and until the last transaction is received on this business transaction, the MessageGroupID will remain 10 for all transactions, so the receiver knows that all the transactions with MessageGroupID 10 are one business transaction.
    - TotalMessageCount - This element tells the receiver that for MessageGroupID of 10 expect a total of X transactions, where X is a positive integer.
    - MessageSerialNumber – This is a serial number that indicates the ordinal number of the transaction within the MessageGroupID, so the receiver can tell which transaction (first, second, third, etc.) is being referenced within the MessageGroupID with respect to the TotalMessageCount. The series always begins at 1 for each set of transactions within a given MessageGroupID.
    - TransmittedRecordCount – This is a count of records in the current message transaction.
    - TotalRecordsAcrossMessages – This is the total expected record count when the receiver of the MessageGroupID has received all messages LastMessage – is an optional Yes or No indicator confirming for the receiver that this transaction is the last transaction of the MessageGroupID e.g., MessageGroupID 10.

The NixieDetailResponse has two major choice blocks one is QueryResults and the other is QueryErrors.

1. In QueryResults:

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

a. The customer will receive zero or more NixieDetail blocks with job info, original MID information and Nixie address information.

b. The customer may also optionally receive Return Codes and Descriptions as part of the Query Results.

2. The QueryError Block provides zero or more return codes and descriptions to communicate any issues with the response of the query.

3.1.27.1 NixieDetailQueryResponse Field Description

NixieDetailQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NixieDetailQueryResponse BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroupType	LargeTransactionDividerGroupType Attribute	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
TrackingID	String 20	-	Optional. Allows the user to retrieve the data without requerying it again	-
SubmitterTrackingID	Mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Required: Either QueryResult or QueryError will be returned	
Query Result Block BEGIN				
LargeTransactionDividerResult	LargeTransactionDividerResult Attribute	-	Optional	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
NixieDetail	NixieDetailType complex type	-	Optional.0 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Query Result Block END				
Query Error Block BEGIN				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Query Error Block END				
NixieDetailQueryResponse ENDS				

3.1.28 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery

This is an automated generated message that is pushed from USPS servers to the user's server, if they have subscribed to a PUSH service. This message pushes the actual noncompliance data to user's servers.

3.1.28.1 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery Field Description

NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Push Message ID	String 25	-	Optional	-
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReport	NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType complex type	-	Required: 1 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType	LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType attribute	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery ENDS				

3.1.29 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification

The purpose of this message is to provide users with notification that their Full-service Non Compliance data, which may affect their postage statement and Full-Service discounts, is ready to be picked up.

3.1.29.1 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification Field Description

NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Optional. This is the eDoc Sender's CRID information to enable the *PostalOne!* system to track the source of the eDoc data.	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	
Notification Date	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification ENDS				

3.1.30 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest

This message allows the user to query the *PostalOne!* system to retrieve the noncompliance data that may affect the postage statement and Full-Service Discounts.

3.1.30.1 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest Field Description

NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
NonComplianceData WithPostageOwedQu eryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareTy pe complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block BEGINS			Required: Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGrou pID or CustomerAccount block is required	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeTyp e simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Optional: This is the eDoc Sender's CRID information to enable the *PostalOne!* system to track the source of the eDoc data.	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Start Date	Date	-	Required	-
EndDate	Date	-	Required	-
NonComplianceData WithPostageOwedQu eryRequest ENDS				

3.1.31 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportQueryResponse

This is a response message to the NonCompliancePostageOwedQueryRequest message that provides the actual data to the requestor.

3.1.31.1 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportQueryResponse Field Description

NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NonComplianceDataWit hPostageOwedReportQ ueryResponse BEGINS				
LargeTransaction DividerGroupType	LargeTransaction DividerGroup Type Attribute block	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
TrackingID	String 20	-	Optional: Allows the user to retrieve the data without requerying	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Choice Block BEGINS			Either QueryResult or QueryError block is returned	
QueryResult Block BEGIN			Required	
LargeTransactionDividerResult	LargeTransactionDividerResult attribute	-	Optional	Refer to this attribute block in Section 5
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReport	NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType		Required: 1 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Section 5
QueryResult Block END				
QueryError Block BEGIN				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 5
QueryError Block END				
Choice Block ENDS				
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportQueryResponse ENDS				

3.1.32 NotificationResponse

The purpose of this message is to receive an acknowledgment from the customer when they receive a notification message sent by USPS.

Prerequisites

- USPS sends a Notification message to the customer's web service end point regarding the availability of data to be pulled by the customer
- Customer send an acknowledgment using the NotificationResponse Message

Business Rules

USPS expected a "NotificationResponse" message from all customers who have been subscribed to receive "Notification" messages from the USPS. This response confirms that notification message has been successfully received by the customer.

3.1.32.1 NotificationResponse Field Description

NotificationResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NotificationResponse BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional.UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID OR CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when	-

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

NotificationResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
			Mail.XML is used	
Choice Block ENDS				
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
NotificationDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
NotificationResponse ENDS				

3.1.33 StaleContentDelivery

This message is sent by USPS with detailed stale content data for Push Delivery subscription users.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive StaleContentDelivery messages.

3.1.33.1 StaleContentDelivery Field Description

StaleContentDelivery			
Field	**Format**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
StaleContentDelivery BEGINS			
Sequence Block BEGINS			
SubmittingParty	mailxml_defs:participantIDType	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	mailxml_defs:DataRecipient	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	mailxml_base:s25	Optional	
DeliverySummary	mailxml_tm: DeliverySummaryType	Required; Unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block BEGINS			
DeliveryContentHeaderInfo	mailxml_tm: DeliveryContentHeaderInfo	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptional	mailxml_defs:LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType	Required	
StaleContentDelivery ENDS			

3.1.34 StaleContentNotification

This message is sent by USPS as a notification of detailed StaleContent data for Push Notification subscription users.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive StaleContentNotification messages.

3.1.34.1 StaleContentNotification Field Description

StaleContentNotification			
Field	**Format**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
StaleContentNotification Block BEGINS			
Sequence Block BEGINS			
SubmittingParty	mailxml_defs:participantIDType	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

StaleContentNotification			
Field	**Format**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
SubmittingSoftware	mailxml_defs:submittingSoftwareType	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	mailxml_base:s25	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
NotificationDate	xs:date	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
StaleContentNotificationElement	mailxml_tm: StaleContentNotificationElementType	Required; Unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block ENDS			
DeliveryContentHeaderInfo	mailxml_tm:DeliveryContentHeaderInfoType	Required	
StaleContentNotification Block ENDS			

3.1.35 StartTheClockDelivery

The purpose of this message is to deliver the StartTheClock data to recipient's server, i.e., customer's server.

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive StartTheClock Delivery messages
- Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail XML eDoc messages to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS validates Mail.XML messages
- USPS processes the Mail.dat jobs or Mail.XML messages, generates postage, and reports
- Postage statement finalization exposes data to SASP
- USPS interprets eDoc information, and performs Full-Service verification
- USPS determines Data Recipients and Start-the-Clock
- USPS sends Mailer Feedback to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS checks the availability of Start the Clock data to the mailer
- USPS pushes Start The Clock delivery data to the mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

- If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the:
  - Job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer.
  - Zero or more StartTheClockBMEUBlock blocks for the job
  - Zero or more StartTheClockDropShipBlock blocks for the job
  - Zero or more StartTheClockPlantLoadBlock blocks for the job
  - In addition, optional return Info block in case of issues or no data found. All return codes and their descriptions for the Response messages will be made available by the USPS for implementation based upon the schedule made available in the External Timeline for IM implementation document.

3.1.35.1 StartTheClockDelivery Field Description

StartTheClockDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
StartTheClockDelivery BEGINS				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

StartTheClockDelivery				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID ID	String 25	-	Optional	-
ClockStarted	clockStartedType complex type	-	Required: 1 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
StartTheClockDelivery ENDS				

3.1.36 StartTheClockNotification

The purpose of this message is to provide notification to customers with the StartTheClock information.

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive StartTheClock Notification messages
- Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail XML eDoc messages to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS validates Mail.XML messages
- USPS processes the Mail.dat jobs or Mail.XML messages, generates postage, and reports
- Postage statement finalization exposes data to SASP
- USPS interprets eDoc information, and performs Full-service verification
- USPS determines Data Recipients and Start-the-Clock
- USPS sends Mailer Feedback to the *PostalOne!* system
- USPS checks the availability of Start the Clock data to the Mailer
- USPS pushes the notification message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a date of notification and will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer, so the customer can use the Job information in his/her Query request.

3.1.36.1 StartTheClockNotification Field Description

StartTheClockNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID	

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

StartTheClockNotification				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
			or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroup ID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeTyp e simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
FSNonFSAvailabilityD ate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	
Notification Date	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	
StartTheClockNotifica tion ENDS				

3.1.37 StartTheClockQueryRequest

This message is sent by customer to pull StartTheClock data.

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 14.0A spec or higher
- USPS validates the request messages
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each StartTheClockQueryRequest message, the customer needs to provide information for all required blocks. Business rules for some of the fields are given below; some are optional fields.

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all data distribution for full-service messages, i.e., non-FAST, non-eDoc messages, will only accept a MID or a CRID as a valid id.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for messages that it receives from the customer for the Mail.XML will always require
   a. A valid software name in the SoftwareName element
   b. A valid software vendor company name in the vendor element
   c. The most current version number of the software in the Version element
   d. A valid Approval Date and a valid Approval Key in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements. The approval date is the date when the USPS approved the software usage in the USPS production environment and a valid Approval Key is what the USPS provided to the Software Vendor or Mailer (who may have developed their own software) as authorization to use in all messages.
3. The FAST appointment ID or the CSA Dispatch ID, created by the FAST system, can be provided optionally in the ConsigneeApptID or CSADispatchNumber elements respectively.
4. The job information can also be provided optionally, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard by the customer.
5. The customer can also optionally provide the Permit information or publication number information to receive the StartTheClock data in PermitNumber, PermitType, and PermitZip4 elements or in the PublicationNumber element.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

6. The customer must provide a date range in the LowerDateRange and UpperDateRange elements for all query requests.

3.1.37.1 StartTheClockQueryRequest Field Description

StartTheClockQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
StartTheClockQueryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmitterTrackingID	Mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGIN			Optional: If provided then either ConsigneeApptID or CSADispatchNumber is required	
ConsigneeApptID	String 12	-	Required	-
CSADispatchNumber	String 10	-	Required	-
Choice Block END				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID or CustomerAccount block is required	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
CustomerAccount	permitPublicationDataType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block END				
LowerDateRange	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	This date is a *PostalOne!* date starting in March 2010 to make sure time delay issues when the data is received by *PostalOne!* Does not have any impact to the customer querying the data.
UpperDateRange	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-See Lower Date Range comment above.
StartTheClockQueryR				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

StartTheClockQueryRequest				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
equest ENDS				

3.1.38 StartTheClockQueryResponse

This message contains StartTheClock data and is sent upon receiving the request message.

Prerequisites

- Customer uses Mail.XML 14.0A spec or higher
- USPS validates the request messages
- USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request
- USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

The StartTheClockQuery Response has two major choice blocks one is QueryResults and the other is QueryErrors.

1. In QueryResults:
   a. Data will be filtered based on the request criteria.
   b. The job information will be returned by the USPS *PostalOne!* system, and the Mail.dat Job information will be returned or Mail.XML job information will be returned. The Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code elements represent Mail.dat information and the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID represent the Mail.XML/Postal Wizard information.
   c. The customer will receive one or more ClockStarted blocks. The block includes StartTheClockBMEUBlock, StartTheClockPlantLoadBlock, and StartTheClockDropShipBlock.
   d. The USPS as part of the QueryResults to communicate any issues can return an optional ReturnCode and Description.
2. The QueryError Block provides zero or more return codes and descriptions to communicate any issues with the response of the query.

3.1.38.1 StartTheClockQueryResponse Field Description

StartTheClockQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
StartTheClockQueryResponse BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroupType	LargeTransactionDividerGroupType attribute		Required	-
TrackingID	String 20	-	Optional: Allows user to retrieve data without requerying again.	-
SubmitterTrackingID	Mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Either QueryResult or QueryError block is returned	
Query Result Block BEGIN	-	-	-	
Sequence Block # 1 BEGIN			1 to many	
LargeTransactionDividerResult	LargeTransactionDividerResult attribute	-	Optional	Refer to this attribute block in Section 4
Sequence Block #2			1 to many	

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

StartTheClockQueryResponse				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
BEGIN				
ClockStarted	clockStartedType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block # 2 ENDS				
Sequence Block # 1 ENDS				
QueryResults Block END				
Query Error Block BEGIN				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Query Error Block END				
StartTheClockQueryResponse ENDS				

3.1.39 USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedDelivery

The purpose of this message is to send updated content to the customer from USPS**.**

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedDelivery messages.
- USPS pushes data to the customer's web service using delivery messages.

Business Rules:

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the identifying data and delivery content.

3.1.39.1 USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedDelivery Field Description

USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedDelivery			
Field	**Format**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedDelivery BEGINS			
LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType	Mailxml_defs:LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block BEGINS			
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	dataRecipient Complex Type	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID ID	String, Length 25	Optional	
DeliveryContentUpdated	Mailxml_tm: DeliveryContentUpdatedType	Required; Unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block ENDS			
USPSDeliveryContentUp			

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedDelivery			
Field	**Format**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
datedDelivery ENDS			

3.1.40 USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedNotification

This message is sent by the USPS to the customer server notifying them of the availability of updated content information.

Prerequisites

- Mailer has subscribed to receive USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedNotification messages.
- Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail.XML eDoc messages to the *PostalOne!* System.
- USPS pushes the notification message to the mailer's web service end point.

Business Rules:

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a date of notification, identifying data, and notification summary.

3.1.40.1 USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedNotification Field Description

USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedNotification			
Field	**Format**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedNotification BEGINS			
Sequence Block BEGINS			
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DataRecipient	dataRecipient Complex Type	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PushMessageID ID	String, Length 25	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
NotificationDate	xs:date	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
NotificationSummary	xs:date	Required: Unbounded	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedNotificationMsgHeaderInfo	mailxml_tm:USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedNotificationMsgHeaderInfo	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block ENDS			
USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedNotification ENDS			

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

4. Mail.XML 16.0 Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions

4.1 Complex Type: addressCorrectionAddressType

Complex Type: addressCorrectionAddressType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
addressCorrectionAddressType BEGINS				
AddressType	mailxml_dd:addressTypeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
UrbanizationName	String 28	-	Optional	-
PrimaryNumber	String 10	-	Optional	-
PreDirectional	String 2	-	Optional	-
StreetName	String 28	-	Optional	-
StreetSuffix	String 4	-	Optional	-
PostDirectional	String 2	-	Optional	-
UnitDesignator	String 4	-	Optional	-
SecondaryNumber	String 10	-	Optional	-
City	String 28	-	Optional	-
State	stateCode simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice block BEGIN			Optional Choice block. Either ZipCode and ZipCodePlus4 OR DeliveryPoint11DigitZip is required.	
ZipCode	Numeric String 5	-	Required	This element will be returned when *PostalOne!* system receives 5-digit ZipCode from SASP
ZipCodePlus4	Numeric String 4	-	Optional	When 9-digit ZipCode is received from SASP
DeliveryPoint11DigitZip	Numeric String 11	-	Required	When 11-Digit ZipCode is received from SASP
Choice Block ENDS				
addressCorrectionAddressType ENDS				

4.2 Complex Type: addressCorrectionType

Complex Type: addressCorrectionType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
AddressCorrection BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when	-

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: addressCorrectionType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
			Mail.XML is used	
Choice Block ENDS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional. When provided; one of the following is required MailerID6 or MailerID9	
OriginalMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OriginalMailerID9	mailerID9Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block ENDS				
OriginalIMB	iMBType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
RecordCreationDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	-
MoveEffectiveDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	-
MoveType	addressCorrectionMoveType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
DeliverabilityCodeType	deliverabilityCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FullServiceComplianceIndicator	fullServiceComplianceIndictorType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FullServiceNonComplianceReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
COAName block BEGINS			Optional Block	
Choice Block BEGIN			Either provide Business Name or everything else in this block	
BusinessName	String 50	-	Required	-
LastName	String, Length 50	-	Required	-
FirstNameMiddleName	String, Length 15	-	Required	-
Prefix	String, Length 15	-	Optional	
Suffix	String, Length 15	-	Optional	-
Choice Block END				
COAName Block ENDs				
KeylineFromEDoc	String	-	Optional	-
OldAddress	addressCorrectionAddressType complex type		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
NewAddress Block BEGIN	-		Optional	
Choice Block BEGIN				
NewDomesticAddress	addressCorrectionAddressType complex type	-	Required when block info is provided and no foreign address	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
NewForeignAddress	foreignAddressType complex type	-	Required when block info is provided and no domestic address	Refer to this complex type in Section 4

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: addressCorrectionType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
			correction	
Choice Block END				
NewAddress Block END				
PrivateMailbox	String, Length 37		Optional	-
ClassNotificationType	classNotificationType	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FeeNotification	FeeNotificationType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
BillReasonCode	billReasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FreeChargeFlag	yesNo simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	-	Optional	-
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
AddressCorrection ENDS				

4.3 Complex Type: addressType

Complex Type: addressType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
addressType BEGINS				
CommunicationRole (as attribute)	communicationRoleType simple type	-	Optional Attribute	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Address1	String 64		Required	
Address2	String 64		Optional	
Address3	String 40		Optional	
Address4	String 40		Optional	
City	String 45		Required	
County	String 45		Optional	
State	stateCode simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ZipCode	zipCode simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
GPSCoordinates	gPSCoordinates complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
addressType ENDS				

4.4 Complex Type: allDeliveryApptCloseoutAcceptType

Complex Type: allDeliveryApptCloseoutAcceptType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: allDeliveryApptCloseoutAcceptType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
allDeliveryApptCloseoutAcceptType BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
Consignee goodsReceipt	Mailxml_tm:Consignee goodsReceipt	-	Optional: Unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
UnscheduledConsignee goodsReceipt	Mailxml_tm:UnscheduledConsignee goodsReceipt		Optional: Unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block ENDS				
StatusRequestMsgHeaderInfo	Mailxml_tm: StatusRequestMsgHeaderInfo		Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
allDeliveryApptCloseoutAcceptType ENDS				

4.5 Complex Type: basicReturnInfoType

Complex Type: basicReturnInfoType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Sequence Block BEGIN			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
ReturnCode	Numeric String – Length 4	-	Optional	Customer returns this code upon receiving DeliveryResponse and NotificationResponse messages
ReturnDescription	String, Length 260	-	Optional	Description of the ReturnCode
errorWarning	errorWarningType complex type		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
ContainerErrorWarningBlock	containerErrorWarningBlockType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block END				

4.6 Complex: byForConflictType

Complex: byForConflictType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple	-	Required	Refer to this simple

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex: byForConflictType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
	type			type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String 25	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	nonNegativeInteger	-	Required	-
Choice Block ENDS				
MailOwnerConflict Block BEGINS			Optional.0 to many allowed	
Choice Block BEGINS			One of the following blocks is required.MailOwnerCRIDMailOwnerMailerID6MailOwnerID9PermitInfo block	
MailOwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailOwnerMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailOwnerMailerID9	mailerID9Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PermitInfo	permitPublicationDataType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block ENDS				
MailOwnerConflictError block BEGINS			Required: 1 to many allowed	
Choice Block BEGINS			Required: Maximum 2 occurrence allowed	
MailOwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailOwnerMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailOwnerMailerID9	mailerID9Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PermitInfo	permitPublicationDataType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block ENDS				
ConflictReasonCode	String 2	-	Required	-
ConflictReasonDescription	xs:string	-	Required	-
MailOwnerConflictError block ENDS				
MailOwnerConflict block ENDS				
MailPreparerConflict Block BEGINS			Optional.0 to many allowed	
Choice Block BEGINS			One of the following blocks is required.MailOwnerCRIDMailOwnerMailerID6MailOwnerID9PermitInfo block	
MailPreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailPreparerMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailPreparerMailerID	mailerID9Type simple	-	Required	Refer to this simple

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex: byForConflictType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
9	type			type in Section 5
PermitInfo	permitPublicationData Type complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block ENDS				
MailPreparerConflictE rror block BEGINS			Required: 1 to many allowed	
Choice Block BEGINS			Required: Maximum 2 occurrence allowed	
MailPreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailPreparerMailerID 6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailPreparerMailerID 9	mailerID9Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PermitInfo	permitPublicationData Type complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block ENDS				
ConflictReasonCode	String 2	-	Required	-
ConflictReasonDescri ption	xs:string	-	Required	-
MailPreparerConflictE rror block ENDS				
MailPreparerConflict block ENDS				
FSNonFSAvailabilityD ate	Date	-	Optional	-
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4

4.7 Complex Type: clockStartedType

Complex Type: clockStartedType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
clockStartedType BEGIN				
StarttheclockBEMUBl ock BEGINS	-	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Either UserLicenseCode/Mai ldatJobID or CustomerGroupID/Ma ilingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeTyp e simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: clockStartedType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
PublicationNumber	String 8	-	Optional	-
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ProcessingCategory	processingCategoryType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OriginFacilityName	String 50	-	Optional	
OriginFacilityLocaleKey	localeKeyType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ArrivalDateTime	xs:dateTime	yyyy-mm-ddthh:mm:ss	Optional	-
StartTheClockDate	xs:date	yyyy-mm-dd	Required	-
FullServiceCompliance Indicator	fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FullServiceNonComplianceReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	-
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
ContainerID	String 6	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	-
ContainerType	mailXMLContainerType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Only one of the following can be providedIMcbIMtbIMpb	
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMtb	IMtbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMpb	IMpbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
StarttheclockBEMUBlock End				
StarttheclockDropShipOrOrigin Block BEGIN			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: clockStartedType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block END				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Either ConsigneeApptID or CSADispatchNumber is returned	
ConsigneeApptID	Mailxml_base:s12	String 10	Required when CSA Dispatch Number not provided	-
CSADispatchNumber	String 10	-	Required when ConsigneeApptID is not provided	-
Choice Block ENDS				
PublicationNumber	String 8	-	Optional	-
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ProcessingCategory	processingCategoryType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
DropShipYesNo	yesNo simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
UspsFacilityName	String 50	-	Optional	-
UspsFacilityLocaleKey	localeKeyType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block BEGINS				
City	Mailxml_base:s45		Optional	
State	Mailxml_base:stateCode		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				
ApptDateTime	xs:dateTime	yyyy-mm-ddthh:mm:ss	Optional	-
ArrivalDateTime	xs:dateTime	yyyy-mm-ddthh:mm:ss	Optional	-
UnloadStartDateTime	xs:dateTime	yyyy-mm-ddthh:mm:ss	Optional	-
UnloadEndDateTime	xs:dateTime	yyyy-mm-ddthh:mm:ss	Optional	-
ApptStatus	apptStatusType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
StartTheClockDate	xs:date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	-
FullServiceComplianc e Indicator	fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FullServiceNonComplianceReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	xs:date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	-
FullServiceIndicator	mailxml_base:yesNo		Optional	

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: clockStartedType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
ContainerID	String 6	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	-
ContainerType	mailXMLContainerType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Only one of the following can be providedIMcbIMtbIMpb	
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMtb	IMtbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMpb	IMpbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
StarttheclockDropShipOrigin Block ENDS				
StarttheclockPlantLoad Block BEGINS			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
CSADispatchNumber	String 10	-	Optional	-
PublicationNumber	String 8	-	Optional	-
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ProcessingCategory	processingCategoryType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OriginFacilityName	String 50	-	Optional	
OriginFacilityLocaleKey	localeKeyType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailReleasedDateTime	DateTime	yyyy-mm-ddthh:mm:ss	Optional	-
StartTheClockDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	-
FullServiceComplianceIndicator	fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: clockStartedType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
FullServiceNonComplianceReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	-
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
ContainerID	String 6	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	-
ContainerType	mailXMLContainerType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional: Only one of the following can be providedIMcbIMtbIMpb	
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMtb	IMtbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMpb	IMpbType simple type	-	Optional: 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
StarttheclockPlantLoad Block ENDS				
clockStartedType ENDS				

4.8 Complex Type: cofCCreateRejectType

Complex Type: cofCCreateRejectType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Choice Block BEGIN			Choice is to either to return the MailPiece Group or Container Group block data or job info	
Choice Block Begin				
User License Code	String		Required when Mail.dat is used	-
Maildat Job ID	String	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	-
Customer Group ID	String, 25 character	-	Required when Mail.XML version 12.0B or higher is used	-
Mailing Group ID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
MailPieceGroup	Complex	-	Required: System can return 1 to many MailPiece Group block data	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
ContainerGroup			Required:	Refer to this complex

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: cofCCreateRejectType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
			system can return 1 to many Container Group block data	type in Section 4
Choice Block END				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4

4.9 Complex Type: commonContactType

Complex Type: commonContactType			
Field	**Format**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
CommonContactType Block BEGINS			
ContactName	String 1-60	Required	
Telephone	String 1-25	Optional	
MobilePhone	String 1-25	Optional	
Email	String	Optional	
Fax	String 1-25	Optional	
GPSCoordinates	GPSCoordinates		
ContactID	ContactID		
ContactType	Attribute	Required	
CommonContactType ENDS			

4.10 Complex Type: consigneeFacilityType

Complex Type: consigneeFacilityType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
consigneeFacilityType BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS	-	-	Optional	-
CompanyName	base:s255	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
FacilityNumber	base:s15	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FacilityAddress	Mailxml_defs:addressType	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block ENDS				
FacilityAddress	Mailxml_defs:addressType	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Choice Block ENDS				
FacilityName	base:s40	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FacilityType	base:s15	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
URL	xs:anyURL		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CommonContact	mailxml_base:CommonContactType		Optional; Unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Section 4

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: consigneeFacilityType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Sequence Block ENDS				
consigneeFacilityType ENDS				

4.11 Complex Type: containerErrorWarningBlockType

Complex Type: containerErrorWarningBlockType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
ContainerErrorWarningBlockType BEGINS				
ConsigneeContainerGroupingID	String 16		Optional	-
ConsigneeContentID	String 12	-	Optional	-
ShipperContainerGroupingID	String 16	-	Optional	-
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMtb	IMtbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMpb	IMpbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailContentName	String 30	-	Optional	-
SchedulerContentID	String 12	-	Optional	-

4.12 Complex Type: containerGroupType

Complex Type: containerGroupType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Attribute Block BEGIN				
SenderMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	-	-
ReceiverMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	-	-
Attribute Block END				

4.13 Complex Type: containerVisibilityEntry

Complex Type: containerVisibilityEntry				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
ContainerVisibilityEntry BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS	-	-	Optional	-
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String 25	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	nonNegativeInteger	-	Required	-
Choice Block ENDS				
ConsigneeApptID	String 12	-	Optional	-

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: containerVisibilityEntry				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
LogicalIndicator	mailxml_base:yesNo		Optional	
CSAID	mailxml_base:s10		Optional	
ContainerID	String 6		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ParentContainerID	String 6		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
SiblingContainerID	String 6		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ContainerType	mailxml_base:mailXMLContainerType		Optional:	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ScanEvent	mailxml_dd: ScanEventType		Optional	Refer to this Complex type in Section 4
Choice Block BEGINS				
IMcb	mailxml_base:IMcbType		Optional	
IMtb	mailxml_base:IMtbType		Optional	
IMpb	mailxml_base:IMpbType		Optional	
Choice Block ENDS				
FullServiceComplianc e Indicator	fullServiceComplianc eIndicatorType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FullServiceNonCompl ianceReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FSNonFSAvailabilityD ate	Date	-	Optional	-
FullServiceIndicator	mailxml_base:yesNo		Optional	
ContainerVisibilityEntr y ENDS				

4.14 Complex Type: contentCancelType

Complex Type: contentCancelType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Attribute Block BEGIN				
SchedulerContentID	String 12		Required	
ConsigneeContentID	String 12		Required	
ConsigneeApptID	String 12		Optional	
Attribute Block END				

4.15 Complex Type: contentDetailInfoType

Complex Type: contentDetailInfoType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
contentDetailInfoType BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
DestinationEntry	base:YesNo	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: contentDetailInfoType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
ShipperContainerGroupingID	base:s16	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ConsigneeContainerGroupingID	base:s16	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ShipperGroupingIDDescription	base:s50	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ScheduledInductionDate	Mailxml_base:ScheduledInductionDateType		Optional	Refer to this Complex type in Section 4
NumberOfDaysStale	base:ns02		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGINS			Required; Unbounded	-
MaildatSummary	Mailxml_base: MaildatSummary Type		Required	Refer to this Complex type in Section 4
ContentUSPSSummary	Mailxml_base: ContentUSPSSummaryType		Required	Refer to this Complex type in Section 4
Choice Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
LogisticsSchedulerID	base:s12		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
LogisticsCorpID	base:s12		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
LogisticsSchedulerCRID	mailxml_base:CRIDType		Required	Refer to this Complex type in Section 4
contentDetailInfoType ENDS				

4.16 Complex Type: contentDetailInfoUpdateType

Complex Type: contentDetailInfoUpdateType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
contentDetailInfoUpdateType BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
LogisticsSchedulerID	String 12			
LogisticsCorpID	String 12			
LogisticsSchedulerCRID	CRIDType			Refer to this Complex type in Section 4
ShipperContainerGroupingID	Mailxml_tm: ShipperContainerGroupingID			Refer to this complex type in Section 4
ConsigneeContainerGroupingID	Mailxml_tm: ConsigneeContainerGroupingID			Refer to this Complex type in Section 4
ShipperGroupingIDDescription	Mailxml_tm: ShipperGroupingIDDescription			Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ScheduledInductionDate	Mailxml_tm: ScheduledInductionDate			
Choice Block				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: contentDetailInfoUpdateType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
BEGINS				
MaildatSummary	Mailxml_base: MaildatSummary Type			Refer to this Complex type in Section 4
ContentUSPSSummary	Mailxml_base: ContentUSPSSummaryType			Refer to this Complex type in Section 4
Choice Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
contentDetailInfoUpdateType ENDS				

4.17 Complex Type: dataRecipient

Complex Type: dataRecipient				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
dataRecipientType BEGINS				
CRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Role	roleType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
dataRecipientType ENDS				

4.18 Complex Type: deliveryContentUpdatedType

Complex Type: deliveryContentUpdatedType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
deliveryContentUpdatedType BEGINS				
ConsigneeApptID	String 12			
SchedulerID	String 12			
SchedulerCorpID	String 12			
SchedulerCRID	CRIDType simple type			Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FullContentReplacement	Base:YesNo			Default value = “No”
ConsigneeFacility	ConsigneeFacilityType complex type			Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DestinationEntry	Base:YesNo			
ContentDetailInfoUpdate	Mailxml_tm:ContentDetailInfoUpdateType			Refer to this complex type in Section 4
ContentCancelled	Base:YesNo			
ContentCancelInfo	Mailxml_tm:contentCancelType			Refer to this complex type in section 4
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoType complex type			Refer to this

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: deliveryContentUpdatedType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
				complex type in section 4
deliveryContentUpdatedType ENDS				

4.19 Complex Type: deliverySummaryType

Complex Type: deliverySummaryType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
deliverySummaryType BEGINS				
ConsigneeFacility	ConsigneeFacility Type complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
DestinationEntry	Base:YesNo	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ContentDetailInfo	Mailxml_tm:ContentDetailInfoType	-	Optional; Unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
deliverySummaryType ENDS				

4.20 Complex Type: dqrContainerInfoType

Complex Type: dqrContainerInfoType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
dqrContainerInfoType BEGINS				
ContainerID	String 6		Optional	
SiblingRefContainerID	String 6	-	Optional	-
ParentContainerID	String 6		Optional	
ProcessingCategory	processingCategoryType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
USPSFacilityLocaleKey	localeKeyType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block BEGINS				
City	Mailxml_base:s45		Optional	
State	Mailxml_base:stateCode		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				
MailingDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	
ContainerType	mailXMLContainerType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: dqrContainerInfoType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMtb	String 25		Optional	
CSAID	String 10		Optional	
ConsigneeApptID	String 12		Optional	
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	-	Optional	-
FullServiceIndicator	mailxml_base:yesNo		Optional	
VerificationError	mailxml_dd:verificationErrorType		Optional: 0 to many	Refer to this complex type in Section 5
Sequence BEGIN			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
PreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence END				
Choice Block BEGIN		0 to many; Either PieceInfo block or PieceRangeInfo block		
PieceInfo Block BEGIN		0 to many		
PhysicalPieceID	String 22		Required	
MailerPostageAccountID	String 10	-	Optional	-
MPADescription	String 30	-	Optional	-
IMB	iMBType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
VerificationError	mailxml_dd:verificationErrorType	1 to many	Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
PieceInfo Block END				
PieceRangeInfo Block BEGIN			Optional	
PieceRangeID	String 22		Required	
IMBUpperSerialization	iMBUpperSerializationType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: dqrContainerInfoType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
IMBLowerSerialization	iMBLowerSerializationType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ProcessingCategory	processingCategoryType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PieceCountInRange	nonNegativeInteger	-	Optional	-
AffectedPieceCount	nonNegativeInteger	-	Optional	-
OwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
VerificationError	mailxml_dd:verificationErrorType	1 to many	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
PieceRangeInfo Block END				
Choice Block END				
dqrContainerInfoType ENDS				

4.21 Complex Type: errorWarningType

Complex Type: errorWarningType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
errorWarningType BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
Code	String 8		Optional	
Severity	severityType simple type		Optional	
KeyIDValues	String 500		Optional	
SubmissionDate	submissionDate		Optional	
ErrorDescription	String 1000		Optional	
Action	String 1000		Optional	
TrackingID	String 20		Optional	
SubmitterTrackingID	String 20		Required	
MailxmlDetail	mailxmlDetailType complex Type		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				
errorWarningType ENDS				

4.22 Complex Type: foreignAddressType

Complex Type: foreignAddressType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: foreignAddressType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
AddressLine1	String 50		Optional	
AddressLine2	String 50		Optional	
AddressLine3	String 50		Optional	
CountryCode	String 3	-	Optional	-

4.23 Complex Type: gPSCoordinates

Complex Type: gPSCoordinates				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
gPSCoordinates BEGINS				
GPSSystem (as attribute)	gPSSystemType simple type	-	Optional Attribute	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Latitude	mailxml_base:dec18-8	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Longitude	mailxml_base:dec18-8	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Height block BEGIN	-		Optional	
Value block BEGIN	-	-	Required	
UOM	mailxml_Base:UOMType	-	Required Attribute	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Value Block END				
RangeMin Block BEGIN	-	-	Optional	
UOM	mailxml_Base:UOMType	-	Required Attribute	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
RangeMin Block END				
RangeMax Block BEGIN	-	-	Optional	
UOM	mailxml_Base:UOMType	-	Required Attribute	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
RangeMax Block END				
Height bock END				
gPSCoordinates ENDS				

4.24 Complex Type: groupContainerIDType

Complex Type: groupContainerIDType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Attribute Block BEGIN				
SenderMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	Required	-
ReceiverMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	Optional	-

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: groupContainerIDType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Attribute Block END				
Choice Block BEGIN			1 to many	
MailDatContainer	MailDatContainer complex type		Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 5
Mail.XML Container	mailXMLContainerIDType complex type		Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 5
ContainerBarcode	IMcbType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block END				

4.25 Complex Type: iMbMailpieceScanData

Complex Type: iMbMailpieceScanData				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
Choice Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
UserLicenseCode	mailxml_base:userLicenseCodeType			
MaildatJobID	mailxml_base:jobIDType			
Sequence Block ENDS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
CustomerGroupID	mailxml_base:s25			
MailingGroupID	nonNegativeInteger		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
MPSCount	nonNegativeInteger			
Sequence Block BEGINS			Unbounded	
IMbScanRec	mailxml_base:s200		Unbounded	See pipe delimination below
Sequence Block ENDS				
IMbMailpieceScanData ENDS				

IMbScanRec

IMBCode(31)|PackageID(6)|USPSFacilityLocaleKey(6)|ScanDateTime(30)|ScanState(1)|BundleScanType(1)|Operations Code(3)

ScanState: The enumeration values for ScanState are 4 and 6.

4 = Enroute

6 = Out for Delivery

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

BundleScanType: The enumeration values for BundleScanType field are 1 and 2.

1 = Yes (Assumed)

2 = No (Actual)

Refer to Section 5 for further details on the data types of other fields.

4.26 Complex Type: intelligentMailBarcodeType

Complex Type: intelligentMailBarcodeType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
BarcodeID	iMBarcodeIDType	Numeric string 2	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block BEGIN			Optional	
ServiceTypeCode	ServiceTypeCodeTyp e simple type	Numeric string 3	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OR				
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	Refer 'mailClassType' simple type	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block END				
Choice Block BEGIN				
MailerID6	mailerID6Type	String 6	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
SerialNumber9	iMBSerialNumber9Ty pe	Numeric string 9	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OR				
MailerID9	mailerID9Type	String 9	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
SerialNumber6	:iMBSerialNumber6Ty pe	Numeric string 6	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block END				
DeliveryPointZIP	RoutingZipCodeType	String 11	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

4.27 Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType

Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MessageGroupID	String, Length 20	-	Optional	-
TotalMessageCount	Positive Integer	-	Optional	-
MessageSerialNumbe r	Positive Integer	-	Optional	-
TransmittedRecordCo unt	Positive Integer	-	Optional	-
TotalRecordsAcrossM essages	Positive Integer	-	Optional	-
LastMessage	yesNo simple type	-	Optional: Default is set to "NO"	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

4.28 Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerGroupType

Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerGroupType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MessageGroupID	String, Length 20	-	Required	-
TotalMessageCount	Positive Integer	-	Required	-

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerGroupType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MessageSerialNumber	Positive Integer	-	Required	-
TransmittedRecordCount	Positive Integer	-	Required	-
TotalRecordsAcrossMessages	Positive Integer	-	Required	-
LastMessage	yesNo simple type	-	Optional: Default is set to “NO”	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

4.29 Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerResult

Attribute Group: largeTransactionDividerResult				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
LargeTransactionDividerResult BEGINS	-	-	-	-
TrackingID	String 20	-	Required	-
LargeTransactionDividerResult ENDS	-	-	-	-

4.30 Complex Type: mailDatContainerIDType

Complex Type: mailDatContainerIDType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type		required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ContainerID	String 6		required	
UniqueContainerBarcode	IMcbType simple type		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

4.31 Complex Type: mailPieceGroupCreateType

Complex Type: mailPieceGroupCreateType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Attribute Block BEGIN				
SenderMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	-	-
ReceiverMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	-	-
Attribute Block END				
Choice Block BEGIN			1 to many	
MailPieceID	mailPieceIDType complex type		Required	Refer to ‘mailPieceIDType’ complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block BEGINS				
LowestMailPieceID	mailPieceIDType complex type		Required	Refer to ‘LowestMailPieceID’ complex type in Section 4

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: mailPieceGroupCreateType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
HighestMailPieceID	mailPieceIDType complex type	-	Required	Refer to 'HighestMailPieceID ' complex type in Section 4

4.32 Complex Type: mailPieceGroupType

Complex Type: mailPieceGroupType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Attribute Block BEGIN				
SenderMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	-	-
ReceiverMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	-	-
Attribute Block END				

4.33 Complex Type: mailPieceIDType

Complex Type: mailPieceIDType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Choice Block BEGIN			Optional	
IMB	intelligentMailBarcodeType complex type		Required	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
OR				
PlanetCode	planetCodeType simple type	Min 11 and Max 13 characters string	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
DeliveryPointZIP	RoutingZipCodeType	String 11	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OR				
DeliveryContainerID	mailxml_base:ns22	Numeric String 22	Required	
DeliveryPointZIP	RoutingZipCodeType	String 11	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
choice Block END				

4.34 Complex Type: mailXMLContainerIDType

Complex Type: mailXMLContainerIDType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer		required	
CustomerGroupID	String 25		Required	
ContainerID	String 6		Required	
ContainerBarcode	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block END				

4.35 ComplexType: mailXMLDetailType

ComplexType: mailXMLDetailType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

ComplexType: mailXMLDetailType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
mailxmlDetailType BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
MailXMLVersion	String 8		Optional	
MailXMLMsgSize	String 20		Optional	
MailXMLMsgName	String 80		Optional	
MailXMLBlockName	String 500		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				
mailxmlDetailType ENDS				

4.36 Attribute: mailXMLHeaderInfo

Attribute: mailXMLHeaderInfo				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
User License Code	String		Optional	-
Maildat Job ID	String	-	Optional	-
Customer Group ID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
Mailing Group ID	Non Negative Integer	-	Optional	-

4.37 Complex Type: mIDType

Complex Type: mIDType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MIDType BEGINS				
MID6	mailerID6Type simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OR				
MID9	mailerID9Type simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MIDType ENDS				

4.38 Complex Type: mPSRequestTypeType

Complex Type: mPSRequestTypeType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
MPSRequestTypeType BEGINS				
ScanState	mailxml_dd:MPSStateType		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MPSQueryBy	mailxml_dd:MPSQueryType		Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MPSRequestTypeType ENDS				

4.39 Complex Type: nixieDetailType

Complex Type: nixieDetailType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NixieDetailType				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: nixieDetailType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Choice block. If provided, either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID are Required	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Conditionally Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Conditionally Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Conditionally Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block END				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional block. If provided then one of the following element is required:OriginalMailerID6 or OriginalMailerID9	
OriginalMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required.	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
OriginalMailerID9	mailerID9Type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Choice Block END				
OriginalIMB	iMBType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
RecordCreationDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	-
ActionCode	actionCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ParsedAddressOnPiece	String	-	Optional	-
OnPieceCityStateZip	String	-	Optional	-
ReturnedToAddress	String	-	Optional	
ReturnedtoCityStateZip	String	-	Optional	-
ReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
KeylineFromEDoc	String	-	Optional	-
ClassNotificationType	classNotificationType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FeeNotification	FeeNotificationType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FullServiceComplianceIndicator	fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FullServiceNonCompl	reasonCodeType	-	Optional	Refer to this simple

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: nixieDetailType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
ianceReasonCode	simple type			type in Section 5
BillReasonCode	billReasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FreeChargeFlag	yesNo simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	-	Optional	-
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfo complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
NixieDetailType ENDS				

4.40 Complex Type: nonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType

Complex Type: nonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Required block. Either ULC/MaildatJobID OR CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID are required.	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
TotalFSPieces	nonNegativeInteger	-	Optional	-
TotalAffectedPieces	nonNegativeInteger	-	Optional	-
TotalDiscountAssessment	Double	-	Optional	-
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
DiscountFinalized	yesNo simple type	-	Optional: Yes indicates that discount has been finalized.	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS				
MailingIDDetail Block BEGINS			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
ContainerID	String 6	-	Optional	-
ContainerType	mailXMLContainerType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: nonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
SiblingRefContainerID	String 6	-	Optional	-
ParentContainerID	String 6	-	Optional	-
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
IMtb	IMtbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
VerificationReportType	mailxml_dd:verificationErrorType	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
TotalAffectedPieceCnt	nonNegativeInteger	-	Optional	-
VerificationReportType	mailxml_dd:verificationErrorType	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS				
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType ENDS				

4.41 Complex Type: permitPublicationDataType

Complex Type: permitPublicationDataType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
permitPublicationDataType BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS	-	-	Either PermitNumber, PermitType, PermitZip4 OR Publication Number is required	-
Sequence Block BEGINS				
Permit Number	String, 8	-	Required, when providing Permit Number and Permit Zip4 data	-
Permit Type	permitTypeType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Permit Zip4	Numeric String, 9	-	Required when providing Permit Number and Permit Zip 4 data	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
Sequence Block ENDS				
Publication Number	String, 8	-	Either provide Permit Number, Permit Type 4 and optional Permit Type OR this field.	-
Choice Block ENDS				
permitPublicationDataType ENDS				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

4.42 Complex Type: ReturnInfoType

Complex Type: ReturnInfoType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Sequence Block BEGIN			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
ConsigneeFacility	consigneeFacilityTyp e complex type		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
errorWarning	errorWarningType complex type		Optional, unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
ContainerErrorWarnin gBlock	containerErrorWarnin gBlockType complex type		Optional, unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Section 4
Sequence Block END				

4.43 Complex Type: scanEventType

Complex Type: scanEventType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Sequence Block BEGINS			Unbounded	
USPSFacilityLocaleK ey	mailxml_base:localeK eyType		Optional	
Sequence Block BEGINS				
City	mailxml_base:s45		Optional	
State	mailxml_base:stateCo de		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				
USPSFacilityName	mailxml_base:s50		Optional	
ScanDateTime	xs:dateTime		Optional	
ContainerScanState	mailxml_dd:container ScanStateType		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ScanStatus	mailxml_base:inductio nStatusType		Optional	
ScanIssueDescription	mailxml_base:s50		Optional	
ScanIssueResolution	mailxml_base:s50		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				

4.44 Complex Type: scanSTCCount

Complex Type: scanSTCCount				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
scanSTCCount BEGINS				
choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
Sequence Block				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Complex Type: scanSTCCount				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
BEGINS				
UserLicenseCode	mailxml_base:userLicenseCodeType			
MaildatJobID	mailxml_base:jobIDType			
Sequence Block ENDS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
CustomerGroupID	mailxml_base:s25		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
ConsigneeApptID	mailxml_base:s12		Optional	
LogicalIndicator	mailxml_base:yesNo		Optional	
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
PlannedIMcbCount	nonNegativeInteger		Optional Unbounded	
PaidIMcbCount	nonNegativeInteger		Optional Unbounded	
ScannedIMcbCount				
IMcbwithSTCCount				
Sequence Block ENDS				
scanSTCCount ENDS				

4.45 Attribute: statusRequestMsgHeaderInfoType

Complex Type: statusRequestMsgHeaderInfoType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
statusRequestMsgHeaderInfoType BEGINS				
CloseoutResponseID	mailxml_base:s12		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CreatorSchedulerCorpID	mailxml_base:s12		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CreatorSchedulerID	mailxml_base:s12		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CreatorSchedulerCRID	mailxml_base:CRIDType		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
statusRequestMsgHeaderInfoType ENDS				

4.46 Complex Type: submittingParty, participantIDType

Complex Type: submittingParty, participantIDType

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
MailerID6	mailID6Type simple type		Not required (attribute)Either MailerID6 or MailerID9 can be provided, not both	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
MailerID9	mailerID9Type		Not required (attribute)Either MailerID6 or MailerID9 can be provided, not both	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
CRID	CRIDType		Not required (attribute), Either CRID or MID can be provided for authorization	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
SchedulerID	String, 12		Optional	
MaildatUserLicense	userLicenseCodeTyp e simple type		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Section 5
ShippingAgentID	String 12	-	Optional	-
ReceivingAgentID	String 12	-	Optional	-

4.47 Complex Type: submittingSoftware

Complex Type: submittingSoftware				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Values**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
SoftwareName	String		Required	
Vendor	String		Required	
Version	String		Required	
ApprovalDate	Date	yyyy-mm-dd	Optional	Changed the type to ‘Date’
ApprovalKey	String		Optional	

4.48 Complex Type: verificationErrorType

Complex Type: verificationErrorType				
Field	**Format**	**Acceptable Value**	**Business Rules**	**Comments**
Sequence Block BEGIN			Optional: 0 to many allowed	
VerificationErrorCode	Numeric String 4		Required	
VerificationError Description	String 260		Optional	
Sequence Block END				

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5. Mail.XML 16.0 Simple Types

5.1 simpleType: actionCodeType

Tag	actionCodeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	F = Forwarded
enumeration	W = Wasted
enumeration	R = Returned
enumeration	U = Unable to determine action

5.2 simpleType: additionalInHomeRangeType

Tag	additionalInHomeRangeType
Base	mailxml_base:n01

5.3 simpleType: addressCorrectionMoveType

Tag	addressCorrectionMoveType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	F = Family Move
enumeration	I = Individual Move
enumeration	B = Business Move

5.4 simpleType: addressTypeType

Tag	addressTypeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	F = Foreign
enumeration	G = General Delivery
enumeration	H = Highway Route Contract
enumeration	P = Post Office Box
enumeration	R = Rural Route
enumeration	S = Street Address
enumeration	U = Urbanization Name
enumeration	V = Highway Contract Route with box number
enumeration	X = Rural Route with box number

5.5 simpleType: adjustmentStatusType

Tag	adjustmentStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	R = Ready to Pay
enumeration	X = Paid
enumeration	C = Cancel
enumeration	P = Preliminary Postage Statement
enumeration	T = Transportation

5.6 simpleType: adjustmentType

Tag	adjustmentType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	1 = Re-order in excess of tolerance
enumeration	2 = “Average Remail” Add-on
enumeration	3 = Spoilage
enumeration	4 = Shortage

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.7 simpleType: agencyCostCodeType

Tag	agencyCostCodeType
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{5}|[0-9]{6}

5.8 simpleType: apptMethodType

Tag	apptMethodType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Online
enumeration	Phone
enumeration	Webservices - Detail
enumeration	Webservices - No Detail

5.9 simpleType: apptStateType

Tag	apptStateType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Scheduled
enumeration	Arrived
enumeration	ApptValidated
enumeration	WaitingToBeUnloaded
enumeration	Unloading
enumeration	FinishedUnloading
enumeration	ResolvingProblems
enumeration	Rejected
enumeration	Closed

5.10 simpleType: apptStatusType

Tag	apptStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Open
enumeration	Closed
enumeration	No Show
enumeration	Unscheduled
enumeration	Rejected

5.11 simpleType: apptTypeType

Tag	apptTypeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Pallet
enumeration	DropAndPick
enumeration	Speedline
enumeration	Bedload

5.12 simpleType: barcodeRateType

Tag	barcodeRateType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Y = Yes
enumeration	N = No
enumeration	O = Other

5.13 simpleType: billReasonCodeType

Tag	billReasonCodeType

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	billReasonCodeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	E = Free period for the mailpiece has expired
enumeration	F = Mailpiece is not Full Service compliant.
enumeration	M = Mailpiece does meet mail quality standards
enumeration	N = Mailpiece is Unassociated but has a Full Service STID

5.14 simpleType: bundleDetailLevelType

Tag	bundleDetailLevelType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Firm
enumeration	B = Carrier Route
enumeration	C = 5-Digit
enumeration	D = Unique 3-Digit
enumeration	E = (Reserve for future)
enumeration	F = 3-Digit
enumeration	G = (Reserve for future)
enumeration	H = ADC
enumeration	I = AADC
enumeration	J = (Reserve for future)
enumeration	K = Origin MxADC
enumeration	L = MxADC
enumeration	M = MxAADC
enumeration	N = (Reserve for future)
enumeration	O = Working
enumeration	P = (Reserve for future)
enumeration	Q = (Reserve for future)
enumeration	R = Parcel
enumeration	S = Multi-Piece Parcel
enumeration	T = 3D Scheme
enumeration	U = 5D Scheme + L007
enumeration	V = NDC (previously as BMC)
enumeration	W = 5-Digit Super Scheme
enumeration	X = FSS Sort Plan

5.15 simpleType: bundleRecordStatusType

Tag	bundleRecordStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	O = Original
enumeration	D = Delete
enumeration	I = Insert
enumeration	U = Update

5.16 simpleType: bundleStatusType

Tag	bundleStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Blank
enumeration	C = Cancel

5.17 simpleType: canadaAdMailOnlyType

Tag	canadaAdMailOnlyType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	ST = Standard
enumeration	LG = Large

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.18 simpleType: cccLevelType

Tag	cccLevelType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	3 = 3-Digit/SCF
enumeration	5 = 5-Digit/Carrier Route
enumeration	A = ADC/AADC
enumeration	M = Mixed ADC & Mixed AADC

5.19 simpleType: characteristicContentType

Tag	characteristicContentType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	CT = Catalog
enumeration	RR = Earned Value
enumeration	NF = Contents NOT required to be mailed FCM
enumeration	DC = DVD/CD or other disk
enumeration	PS = Product Sample
enumeration	RT = Round Trip ONLY: One DVD/CD or other disk (can be LT or FL)
enumeration	MI = Mobile Interactive Technology
enumeration	NP = PACT act
enumeration	EM = Election Mail
enumeration	PM = Political Campaign Mailing
enumeration	CR = Cremated Remains
enumeration	DP = Day-old Poultry
enumeration	HM = Hazardous Materials

5.20 simpleType: characteristicFeeType

Tag	characteristicFeeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	OS = Operational Surcharge
enumeration	GS = Geographic Surcharge
enumeration	PP = Picture Permit Indicia
enumeration	MT = Mailer Type
enumeration	EM = Election Mail
enumeration	PM = Political Campaign Mailing
enumeration	CR = Cremated Remains
enumeration	DP = Day-old Poultry
enumeration	HM = Hazardous Materials

5.21 simpleType: characteristicIncentiveType

Tag	characteristicIncentiveType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	MT = Mailer Type
enumeration	VV = Volume w/% off
enumeration	VP = Volume w/price off
enumeration	SB = Small Bus w/% off
enumeration	RE = Revenue
enumeration	PI = Piece Count
enumeration	PP = Picture Permit
enumeration	PS = Product Sample
enumeration	SS = Seasonal Sale
enumeration	EM = Election Mail
enumeration	PM = Political Campaign Mailing
enumeration	CO = Coupon Promotion

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.22 simpleType: chargeableBundleLevelType

Tag	chargeableBundleLevelType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	3 = 3-Digit/SCF
enumeration	5 = 5-Digit/Carrier Route
enumeration	A = ADC/AADC
enumeration	C = Carrier Route
enumeration	F = Firm
enumeration	M = Mixed ADC and Mixed AADC

5.23 simpleType: chargeableContainerLevelType

Tag	chargeableContainerLevelType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	3 = 3-Digit/SCF
enumeration	5 = 5-Digit
enumeration	A = ADC
enumeration	C = Carrier Route
enumeration	E = FSS Scheme
enumeration	F = FSS Facility
Enumeration	M = Mixed ADC

5.24 simpleType: chargeableContainerType

Tag	chargeableContainerType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Sacks-Trays
enumeration	Pallets

5.25 simpleType: chargeableEntryLevelType

Tag	chargeableEntryLevelType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	B = Destination NDC (Previously BMC)
enumeration	C = Origin SCF
enumeration	D = DDU
enumeration	J = Origin ADC
enumeration	K = Origin NDC (previously BMC)
enumeration	O = Origin Post Office/ DMU
enumeration	R = Destination ADC
enumeration	S = Destination SCF

5.26 simpleType: classNotificationType

Tag	classNotificationType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = (Reserved for future use)
enumeration	B = First-Class Mail
enumeration	C = Periodicals, Initial Notification
enumeration	D = Standard Mail
enumeration	E = Package Services
enumeration	F = Periodicals, Follow-up Notifications

5.27 simpleType: closeoutIrregularitiesType

Tag	closeoutIrregularitiesType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	B = Broken Pallet

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	closeoutIrregularitiesType
enumeration	C = Count don't Match 8125
enumeration	D = Damaged Mail
enumeration	DR = Driver Refused to Assist
enumeration	G = Good
enumeration	IA = Improper Appointment Type
enumeration	IM = Improper Mail Class
enumeration	I = Improper Mail Makeup
enumeration	IF = Incorrect Mail Facility
enumeration	L = Load Unsafe
enumeration	M = Mailing not separated by 8125
enumeration	MI = Miscellaneous
enumeration	NP = No Paperwork (Missing Paperwork)
enumeration	O = Others
enumeration	OW = Overweight Pallets
enumeration	NM = Package on NDC non-machinable
enumeration	P = Pallet Too Tall
enumeration	VS = Vehicle Size
enumeration	CP = Courtesy Pallets
enumeration	CM = Container do not match 8017
enumeration	SM = Separation do not match 8107
enumeration	AR = Altered Required Field on Form
enumeration	IO = Incorrect Entry Office
enumeration	MN = Missing Appointment Number
enumeration	MS = Missing Origin Signature and/or Round Stamp
enumeration	MF = Missing Required Mailer Field on Form
enumeration	MA = Multiple Appts Associated to Load
enumeration	NF = No Form with Shipment
enumeration	IP = Incorrect Processing Category
enumeration	PD = Past in Home Date

5.28 simpleType: closeoutResolutionType

Tag	closeoutResolutionType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	DCD = Driver Contracted Dispatch Office
enumeration	DCO = Destination Contacted Origin
enumeration	DRL = Driver Reconciled Load
enumeration	INR = Irregularities Count Not be Resolved on Dock

5.29 simpleType: communicationRoleType

Tag	communicationRoleType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	From
enumeration	To
enumeration	CC

5.30 simpleType: componentWeightSourceType

Tag	componentWeightSourceType
Base	String
enumeration	A = Agent (real-time),
enumeration	C = Calculated (formula)
enumeration	P = Postal (clerk),
enumeration	L = Logical (implied from rate)

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.31 simpleType: componentWeightStatusType

Tag	componentWeightStatusType
Base	String
enumeration	N = None Given,
enumeration	P = Pending
enumeration	F = Final
enumeration	M = Manifest Weight as function of Rate Interval (not actual)

5.32 simpleType: consigneeContentIDType

Tag	consigneeContentIDType
Base	mailxml_base:s09

5.33 simpleType: contactType

Tag	contactType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	AccountManager
enumeration	Carrier
enumeration	CrossDock
enumeration	CustomerService
enumeration	HelpDesk
enumeration	DropShipCoordinator
enumeration	ApptCoordinator
enumeration	Plant
enumeration	InboundFreightCoordinator
enumeration	SalesOffice
enumeration	TruckDriver
enumeration	Warehouse
enumeration	Other

5.34 simpleType: containerAcceptanceDateType

Tag	containerAcceptanceDateType
Base	xs:date

5.35 simpleType: containerBundleStatusType

Tag	containerBundleStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	-1 = Failed
enumeration	0 = Pending
enumeration	1 = Success

5.36 simpleType: containerGrossWeightType

Tag	containerGrossWeightType
Base	mailxml_base:s05

5.37 simpleType: containerHeightSourceType

Tag	containerHeightSourceType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Actual
enumeration	E = Estimated

5.38 simpleType: containerHeightType

Tag	containerHeightType

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	containerHeightType
Base	mailxml_base:n03

5.39 simpleType: containerLevelType

Tag	containerLevelType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = CR-Direct Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	B = Mixed CR in 5 Digit Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	C = Mixed CR in 3 Digit Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	D = CR – 5D Scheme Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	E = FSS Scheme
enumeration	F = FSS Facility
enumeration	G = 5 Digit (Auto/Presort) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	H = 5 Digit (Merged) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	I = 5 Digit (Presort Only) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	J = 5 Digit (Barcode Only) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	K = Metro Scheme Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	M = 5D Scheme (Presort) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	N = 5D Scheme (Auto/Presort) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	P = 5D Scheme (Barcode) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	Q = 5D Scheme (Merged) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	R = 3 Digit (Auto, Presort) Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	S = 3 Digit (Barcode) Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	T = 3 Digit (Presort) Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	U = 3 Digit (CR, Auto, Presort) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	V = 3 Digit Scheme Eligibility Type = T
enumeration	W
enumeration	X = SCF Eligibility Type = S, P
enumeration	Y = Protected SCF Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	Z = ADC Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	AA = AADC Eligibility Type = T
enumeration	AB = Mixed ADC Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	AC = Mixed AADC Eligibility Type = T
enumeration	AD = ASF Eligibility Type = S, P
enumeration	AE = NDC Eligibility Type = S, P *previously known as BMC*
enumeration	AF = Protected NDC Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AG = Mixed NDC Eligibility Type = S, P
enumeration	AH = Origin MxADC
enumeration	AI = Protected ADC
enumeration	AJ = Single Piece Container Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	AK = MXDS – Mixed Surface Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AL = MXDA – Mixed Air CSA FCM Only
enumeration	AM = Working Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AN = Single Piece – First Class Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AO = Surface Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AP = Air Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AQ = Local Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AR = Origin SCF
enumeration	AS = Origin Mixed ADC Surface
enumeration	AT = Mixed ADC Air
enumeration	BA = Urban Direct Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	BB = Rural Direct Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	BC = Station Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BD = City Eligibility Type = S, T, P

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	containerLevelType
enumeration	BE = FSA Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	BF = DCF Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BG = FCP Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BH = Province Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	BI = Residual Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BJ = Foreign Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BK = Country Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BL = Mixed Country Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BM = M Bags Eligibility Type = S

5.40 simpleType: containerPickupDateType

Tag	containerPickupDateType
Base	xs:date

5.41 simpleType: containerPickupTimeType

Tag	containerPickupTimeType
Base	xs:time

5.42 simpleType: containerScanStateType

Tag	containerScanStateType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Electronic Information Received
enumeration	Entered at USPS
enumeration	Enroute Depart
enumeration	Enroute
enumeration	Enroute Arrive
enumeration	All Scan States

5.43 simpleType: containerShipDateType

Tag	containerShipDateType
Base	xs:date

5.44 simpleType: containerShipTimeType

Tag	containerShipTimeType
Base	xs:time

5.45 simpleType: containerStatusType

Tag	containerStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Accepted
enumeration	OnHold
enumeration	Rejected

5.46 simpleType: cQTdatabaseIDType

Tag	cQTdatabaseIDType
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
totalDigits	8
whiteSpace	collapse

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.47 simpleType: creditDebitIndicator

Tag	creditDebitIndicator
Base	xs:string
enumeration	C = Credit
enumeration	D = Debit

5.48 simpleType: cRIDStatusType

Tag	cRIDStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	New
enumeration	Existing

5.49 simpleType: cRIDType

Tag	cRIDType
Base	xs:string
maxLength	15
minLength	1
pattern	([0-9])*

5.50 simpleType: csaStatusType

Tag	csaStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	ACT
enumeration	PEN
enumeration	INACT
enumeration	INCOMP
enumeration	PREAPP

5.51 simpleType: csaTemplateType

Tag	csaTemplateType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	PVDS-PER
enumeration	DMU-C
enumeration	DMU-P
enumeration	BMEU
enumeration	UPVDS-PER
enumeration	UDMU-C
enumeration	UDMU-P
enumeration	UBMEU
enumeration	U

5.52 simpleType: databaseContainerIDType

Tag	databaseContainerIDType
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
totalDigits	6

5.53 simpleType: dayFrequencyType

Tag	dayFrequencyType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Daily
enumeration	Monday
enumeration	Tuesday

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	dayFrequencyType
enumeration	Wednesday
enumeration	Thursday
enumeration	Friday
enumeration	Saturday
enumeration	Sunday

5.54 simpleType: daysOfWeekType

Tag	daysOfWeekType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	MON
enumeration	TUE
enumeration	WED
enumeration	THU
enumeration	FRI
enumeration	SAT
enumeration	SUN
enumeration	MF
enumeration	MS
enumeration	ALL
enumeration	H

5.55 simpleType: dec18-8

Tag	dec18-8
Base	xs:decimal
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	8

5.56 simpleType: deliverabilityCodeType

Tag	deliverabilityCodeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	K = COA Match, No Forwarding Address
enumeration	G = COA Match, PO Box Closed, No Forwarding Address
enumeration	W = COA Match with a temporary COA

5.57 simpleType: directOrMixedCategoryType

Tag	directOrMixedCategoryType
Base	String
enumeration	Direct
enumeration	Mixed

5.58 simpleType: dMLTypeType

Tag	dMLTypeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Detached Address Label
enumeration	B = Detached Marketing Label

5.59 simpleType: electronicFileType

Tag	electronicFileType
Base	String 1
enumeration	1=Postage & Tracking File
enumeration	2=Tracking File
enumeration	3=Return Service

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	electronicFileType
enumeration	4=Corrections
enumeration	5=Electronic Verification
enumeration	C=Parcel Return Service

5.60 simpleType: emailType

Tag	emailType
Base	xs:string

5.61 simpleType: enclosedByType

Tag	enclosedByType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	SM = Standard Mail
enumeration	BP = Bound Printed Matter
enumeration	PE = Periodicals
enumeration	PP = Parcel Post
enumeration	ML = Media/Library Mail

5.62 simpleType: entryDiscountType

Tag	entryDiscountType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	N = None
enumeration	B = DNDC (previous DBMC)
enumeration	S = DSCF
enumeration	D = DDU
enumeration	A = DADC
enumeration	C = Origin SCF
enumeration	K = Origin NDC

5.63 simpleType: entryFacilityType

Tag	entryFacilityType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	O = Origin
enumeration	B = NDC (Previous BMC)
enumeration	S = SCF
enumeration	D = DDU
enumeration	A = ADC

5.64 simpleType: entryPointADLocaleKeyType

Tag	entryPointADLocaleKeyType
Base	mailxml_base:s09

5.65 simpleType: entryPointADPostalCodeType

Tag	entryPointADPostalCodeType
Base	mailxml_base:s09

5.66 simpleType: entryPointEDFacilityTypeType

Tag	entryPointEDFacilityTypeType
Base	mailxml_base:s01

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.67 simpleType: entryPointEDPostalCodeType

Tag	entryPointEDPostalCodeType
Base	mailxml_base:s06

5.68 simpleType: es3

Tag	es3
Base	xs:string
maxLength	3
minLength	3
whiteSpace	preserve

5.69 simpleType: es4

Tag	es4
Base	xs:string
maxLength	4
minLength	4
whiteSpace	preserve

5.70 simpleType: es5

Tag	es5
Base	xs:string
maxLength	5
minLength	5
whiteSpace	preserve

5.71 simpleType: exemptionCodeType

Tag	exemptionCodeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	APO = All Periodicals
enumeration	APS = All Perishable
enumeration	CAPC = Cancelled within two hours
enumeration	DUE = Delivery Unit Exemption
enumeration	HC = Holiday Contingency Constraint Change

5.72 simpleType: fASTSchedulerIDType

Tag	fASTSchedulerIDType
Base	mailxml_base:s12

5.73 simpleType: feeNotificationType

Tag	feeNotificationType
Base	String
enumeration	E = Electronic Fee Charged
enumeration	1 = Automated Fee 1st Notice
enumeration	2 = Automated Fee 2nd Notice
enumeration	3 = Automated Fee Charged for 3 or more notices

5.74 simpleType: flatRateIndicatorType

Tag	flatRateIndicatorType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	B = Box – Priority Mail Flat Rate Only
enumeration	C = Priority Mail Critical Mail – Letter
enumeration	E = Envelope – Priority Mail Flat Rate Only

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	flatRateIndicatorType
enumeration	F = Priority Mail Critical Mail – Flat
enumeration	L = Box – Large Priority Mail Flat Rate Only
enumeration	M = Box – Large Military Destination Priority Mail Flat Rate Only
enumeration	O = Priority Mail Padded Flat Rate Envelope
enumeration	P = Priority Mail Legal Flat Rate Envelope
enumeration	S = Small – Priority Mail Flat Rate Only

5.75 simpleType: formType

Tag	formType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	PM = Priority Mail
enumeration	FC = First-Class
enumeration	SM = Standard Mail
enumeration	BP = Bound Printed Matters
enumeration	PE = Periodicals
enumeration	PP = Parcel Post
enumeration	ML = Media/Library Mail
enumeration	IM = International Mailing

5.76 simpleType: fspiType

Tag	fspiType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	M = Mixed
enumeration	F = Full-Service

5.77 simpleType: fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType

Tag	fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType
Base	mailxml_base:yesNo
enumeration	
enumeration	

5.78 simpleType: gPSSystemType

Tag	gPSSystemType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	ECEF
enumeration	HAE
enumeration	MSL

5.79 simpleType: iDType

Tag	iDType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	DriversLicense
enumeration	EmployeeID

5.80 simpleType: iMBarcodeIDType

Tag	iMBarcodeIDType
Base	mailxml_base:ns02

5.81 simpleType: iMBLowerSerializationType

Tag	iMBLowerSerializationType
Base	mailxml_base:s18

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.82 simpleType: iMBSerialNumber6Type

Tag	iMBSerialNumber6Type
Base	mailxml_base:ns06

5.83 simpleType: iMBSerialNumber9Type

Tag	iMBSerialNumber9Type
Base	mailxml_base:ns09

5.84 simpleType: iMBType

Tag	iMBType
Base	xs:string
maxLength	34
minLength	20
pattern	([0-9])+

5.85 simpleType: iMBUpperSerializationType

Tag	iMBUpperSerializationType
Base	mailxml_base:s18

5.86 simpleType: iMcbType

Tag	iMcbType
Base	xs:string
maxLength	24
minLength	21

5.87 simpleType: iMpbType

Tag	iMpbType
Base	String
maxLength	34
minLength	34

5.88 simpleType: IMtbType

Tag	IMtbType
Base	String
maxLength	24
minLength	24

5.89 simpleType: includedInOtherDocType

Tag	includedInOtherDocType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	L = Linked or newcontainer
enumeration	O = Original Container
enumeration	I = Internal co-palletization indicatorfrom the Origin Job - Original Container

5.90 simpleType: inCountyOutCountyIndicatorType

Tag	inCountyOutCountyIndicatorType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	I – In County
enumeration	N = Outside County

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.91 simpleType: inductionStatusType

Tag	inductionStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Accepted
enumeration	N = Rejected

5.92 simpleType: internalDateType

Tag	internalDateType
Base	xs:date

5.93 simpleType: internationalPriceGroupType

Tag	1.1 internationalPriceGroupType
Base	String
enumeration	1 = Canada
enumeration	2 = Mexico
enumeration	3 through 5 = China, Eastern Europe, Hong Kong, Japan, South Korea, Turkey, Western Europe
enumeration	6 through 9 = Africa, Asia (exception include price group 3 through 5), central America, Middle East, South America
enumeration	10 through 15 = Unknown – for future use

5.94 simpleType: internationalPSPartSectionType

Tag	internationalPSPartSectionType
enumeration	ICLM = Canada Incentive Letter Mail Standard (S/L) – Machinable
enumeration	ICLO = Canada Letter Mail Other (Non-Standard and Oversize)
enumeration	ICLP = Canada Incentive Letter Mail Standard (S/L) – Presort
enumeration	ICLPL = Canada Incentive Letter Mail Standard (S/L) – Presort Local
enumeration	ICLS = Canada Letter Mail Standard (S/L)
enumeration	ICOM = Canada Incentive Letter Mail Oversize (O/S) – Machinable
enumeration	ICOP = Canada Incentive Letter Mail Oversize (O/S) – Presort
enumeration	IEM = Express Mail International
enumeration	IEMF = Express Mail International Flat Rate Envelope
enumeration	IFCP = LCP Residual/Forward Consolidation Point (FCP)
enumeration	IFE = Flat Rate Envelope (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs)
enumeration	IFLB = Large Flat Rate Box (Individual Weight Limit: 20 lbs)
enumeration	IFMB = Medium Flat Rate Box (Individual Weight Limit: 20 lbs)
enumeration	IFSB = Small Flat Rate Box (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs)
enumeration	IGBB = Global Bulk Economy Mail-Base Price-New Jersey Entry
enumeration	IGBM = Global Bulk Economy Mail M-Bag New Jersey Entry
enumeration	IGD = Global Direct
enumeration	IGXG = Global Express Guaranteed (GXG)
enumeration	ILDC = LCP Distribution Center Facility
enumeration	ILDD = LCP Delivery Mode Direct
enumeration	ILDF = LCP Delivery Facility
enumeration	IMBG = M-Bag Airmail Sacks
enumeration	INDG = NDG Presort
enumeration	IPM = Priority Mail International
enumeration	IPMI = International Priority Mail IPA
enumeration	IPMM = International Priority Mail M-Bag IPA
enumeration	IRV = Reserved
enumeration	ISAL = International Surface Airlift – ISAL
enumeration	ISAM = International Surface Airlift M-Bag – ISAL

5.95 simpleType: internationalPSPartType

Tag	internationalPSPartType

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	internationalPSPartType
Base	String
enumeration	A = First Class ail International Permit Imprint
enumeration	B = International Surface Airlift – ISAL
enumeration	C = International Priority Airmail – IPA
enumeration	D = Priority Mail International Permit Imprint
enumeration	E = Global Shipping Software (GSS) Permit Imprint – Priority Mail International
enumeration	F = Global Shipping Software Permit Imprint – Express Mail International
enumeration	G = Global Shipping Software Permit Imprint – Global Express Guaranteed
enumeration	H = Global Bulk Economy Mail Permit Imprint
enumeration	I = Global Direct Canada Admail Permit Imprint
enumeration	J = Global Direct Canada Publication Mail – Permit Imprint
enumeration	K = Global Direct Canada Letter Mail – Permit Imprint
enumeration	Q = Global Direct Permit Imprint
enumeration	R = Reserved
enumeration	S = Extra Services

5.96 simpleType: internationalZoneType

Tag	internationalZoneType
Base	String
enumeration	1 through 15

5.97 simpleType: jobIDType

Tag	jobIDType
Base	xs:string
maxLength	8
minLength	1
whiteSpace	Preserve

5.98 simpleType: localeKeyType

Tag	localeKeyType
Base	mailxml_base:s09

5.99 simpleType: logicalPhysicalBundleIndicatorType

Tag	logicalPhysicalBundleIndicatorType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	P = Physical
enumeration	L = Logical

5.100 simpleType: logicalPhysicalContainerIndicatorType

Tag	logicalPhysicalContainerIndicatorType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	P = Physical
enumeration	L = Logical

5.101 simpleType: lowerDateRange

Tag	lowerDateRange
Base	xs:date

5.102 simpleType: mailAgreementTypeType

Tag	mailAgreementTypeType
Base	xs:string

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	mailAgreementTypeType
enumeration	A = Alternate Mailing System
enumeration	B = Optional Procedure
enumeration	C = Manifest Mailing
enumeration	D = Value Added
enumeration	E = Combined Mail
enumeration	F = Combined and Value Added

5.103 simpleType: mailClassType

Tag	mailClassType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	1 = First-Class Mail
enumeration	2 = Periodicals
enumeration	3 = Standard Mail
enumeration	4 = Package Services
enumeration	6 = Mixed-class co-mail

5.104 simpleType: maildatContainerStatusType

Tag	maildatContainerStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	R = Ready to Pay
enumeration	X = Paid
enumeration	C = Cancel
enumeration	D = Delete
enumeration	P = Preliminary Postage Statement
enumeration	T = Transportation Information Update

5.105 simpleType: mailerID6Type

Tag	mailerID6Type
Base	mailxml_base:ns06

5.106 simpleType: mailerID9Type

Tag	mailerID9Type
Base	mailxml_base:ns09

5.107 simpleType: mailPieceScanAvailabilityDate

Tag	mailPieceScanAvailabilityDate
Base	xs:date

5.108 simpleType: mailPieceScanRecordCount

Tag	mailPieceScanRecordCount
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger

5.109 simpleType: mailXMLContainerType

Tag	mailXMLContainerType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	1 = #1 Sack
enumeration	2 = #2 Sack
enumeration	3 = #3 Sack
enumeration	4 = 01V Sack
enumeration	5 = 03V Sack
enumeration	6 = OD Sack

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	mailXMLContainerType
enumeration	7 = OD Parcel
enumeration	8 = OD Full Tray Box
enumeration	9 = OD Half Tray Box
enumeration	10 = Flat Trays
enumeration	11 = FRE/FRB
enumeration	12 = OD Surface Transported Pallets
enumeration	13 = OD Full Pallet Box (Surface Only)
enumeration	14 = OD Half Pallet Box (Surface Only)
enumeration	E = EMM Tray
enumeration	F = Flat Tub
enumeration	L = Logical Tray
enumeration	O = 1' Tray
enumeration	P = Pallet
enumeration	S = Sack (General)
enumeration	T = 2' Tray
enumeration	V = Sack (Virtual)
enumeration	B = Bedload
enumeration	U = Unit Load Device
enumeration	Z = User Pallet
enumeration	X = (Future Placeholder)
enumeration	H = EIRS 61 – Hamper, Large Canvas
enumeration	A = EIRS 61P – Hamper, Large Plastic
enumeration	G = EIRS 66 – General Purpose Mail Container w/Gate
enumeration	D = EIRS 68 – Eastern Region Mail Container w/Web Door
enumeration	R = EIRS 84 – Wire Container Rigid
enumeration	C = EIRS 84C – Collapsible Wire Container
enumeration	M = Logical Pallet (MLOCR)
enumeration	AB = Air Box
enumeration	CT = Carton
enumeration	Y = PMOD Sack

5.110 simpleType: mailXMLPresentationCategoryType

Tag	mailXMLPresentationCategoryType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	M = MLOCR
enumeration	P = Conventional Presort
enumeration	I = Manifest Individual
enumeration	N = Single Piece
enumeration	S = Manifest Summary
enumeration	C = Consolidated Internal Copal job with linked logical and presort mailings

5.111 simpleType: manifestExtraServiceCode

Tag	manifestExtraServiceCode
enumeration	420 = Parcel Return Service
enumeration	430 = Open & Distribute
enumeration	440 = Re Shipment
enumeration	910 = Certified Mail
enumeration	915 = COD
enumeration	920 = Delivery Confirmation
enumeration	921 = Signature Confirmation
enumeration	925 = Express Mail Merchandise Insurance
enumeration	930 = Insurance <=$200
enumeration	931 = Insurance >$200
enumeration	935 = Parcel Airlift (PAL)

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	manifestExtraServiceCode
enumeration	940 = Registered Mail
enumeration	950 = Restricted Delivery
enumeration	955 = Return Receipt
enumeration	957 = Return Receipt Electronic
enumeration	960 = Return Receipt for Merchandise
enumeration	970 = Special Handling
enumeration	980 = Merchandise Return Service (MRS)
enumeration	985 = Hold for Pickup

5.112 simpleType: manifestMailClassType

Tag	manifestMailClassType
enumeration	BB = Bound Printed Material
enumeration	BL = Library Rate
enumeration	BP = Parcel Post
enumeration	BS = Media Mail
enumeration	CP = Priority Mail International Parcels
enumeration	DM = Domestic Matter for the Blind
enumeration	EX = Express Mail®
enumeration	FC = First Class Mail®
enumeration	IE = Express Mail International
enumeration	IL = Priority Mail International Letters
enumeration	LC = First Class Mail International
enumeration	PG = Global Express Guaranteed
enumeration	PM = Priority Mail
enumeration	S2 = Standard Mail Non-Profit
enumeration	S3 = Standard Mail Enhanced Carrier Route
enumeration	S4 = Standard Mail Nonprofit Enhanced Carrier Route
enumeration	SA = Standard Mail

5.113 simpleType: manifestRateLevelType

Tag	manifestRateLevelType
enumeration	AD = "ADC Rate”
enumeration	BA = "Basic Rate"
enumeration	BM = "Balloon Rate"
enumeration	BP = "Basic Bound Printed Matter Pre-bar coded"
enumeration	BS = "NDC Special Standard"
enumeration	B3 = "3-Digit Balloon Rate"
enumeration	CB = "Carrier Route Basic Rate"
enumeration	CD = "Express Mail Custom Design"
enumeration	CH = "Carrier Route High Density Rate"
enumeration	CR = "Carrier Route Rate"
enumeration	CS = "Carrier Route Saturation Rate"
enumeration	C1 = "Cubic Pricing Tier 1"
enumeration	C2 = "Cubic Pricing Tier 2"
enumeration	C3 = "Cubic Pricing Tier 3"
enumeration	C4 = "Cubic Pricing Tier 4"
enumeration	C5 = "Cubic Pricing Tier 5"
enumeration	DN = "Dimensional Nonrectangular Rate"
enumeration	DR = "Dimensional Rectangular Rate"
enumeration	E1 = "Express Mail Same Day Airport Flat Rate"
enumeration	E3 = "Express Mail Flat Rate Hold For Pickup"
enumeration	E4 = "Express Mail Flat Rate Post Office To Addressee"
enumeration	FB = "Priority Mail Medium Flat Rate Box"
enumeration	FE = "Flat Rate Envelope"

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	manifestRateLevelType
enumeration	IG = "P/PS<15Lbs, combined length/girth >84" & <= 108" subject to balloon rate"
enumeration	IM = "P/ PS between 108" and 130" subject to oversize rate"
enumeration	MA = "Mixed ADC Rate"
enumeration	MB = "Mixed NDC Rate"
enumeration	NP = "Non-presorted Rate"
enumeration	OS = "Oversize"
enumeration	PG = "PM<15lbs combined length/girth >84" & <=108" subject to balloon rate"
enumeration	PL = "Priority Mail Large Flat Rate Box"
enumeration	PM = "Priority Mail Large Flat Rate Box APO/FPO"
enumeration	PP = "Express Mail Hold For Pickup"
enumeration	PR = "Presorted Rate"
enumeration	RB = "Bulk Basic"
enumeration	SB = "Media Mail NDC"
enumeration	SP = "Single Piece Rate"
enumeration	S1 = "Single Piece – Flat"
enumeration	S2 = "Single Piece – Parcel"
enumeration	S5 = "Media Mail 5 Digit"
enumeration	1A = "Intra-NDC Single Piece Rate"
enumeration	1E = "Inter-NDC Single Piece Rate"
enumeration	2A = "Intra-NDC Balloon Rate"
enumeration	2E = "Inter-NDC Balloon Rate"
enumeration	3A = "Intra-NDC Oversized Rate"
enumeration	3D = "3-Digit Rate"
enumeration	3E = "Inter-NDC Oversized Rate"
enumeration	5D = "5 Digit Rate"
enumeration	5S = "5 Digit Special Standard"

5.114 simpleType: manifestType

Tag	manifestType
enumeration	DM = Domestic Mail
enumeration	IM = International Mail

5.115 simpleType: marketingOrFulfillmentType

Tag	marketingOrFulfillmentType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Marketing
enumeration	Fulfillment

5.116 simpleType: meteredAffixedMethodType

Tag	meteredAffixedMethodType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	C = Metered – Correct
enumeration	L = Metered – Lowest
enumeration	M = Metered – Neither

5.117 simpleType: mID6

Tag	mID6
Base	xs:mailerID6Type

5.118 simpleType: mID9

Tag	mID9
Base	xs:mailerID6Type

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.119 simpleType: mIDStatusType

Tag	mIDStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	New
enumeration	Existing

5.120 simpleType: mLOCRRateType

Tag	mLOCRRateType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	R
enumeration	N

5.121 simpleType: monthType

Tag	monthType
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
maxInclusive	12
minInclusive	1

5.122 simpleType: moveUpdateMethodType

Tag	moveUpdateMethodType
Base	xs:integer
enumeration	0 = None
enumeration	1 = ACS
enumeration	2 = NCOA
enumeration	3 = FAST Forward
enumeration	4 = Mailer Move Update Process
enumeration	5 = Ancillary Service Endorsement
enumeration	6 = Multiple
enumeration	7 = N/A
enumeration	8 = OneCode ACS

5.123 simpleType: mPSQueryType

Tag	mPSQueryType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = All Detail
enumeration	S = Sample Detail
enumeration	SC = Scan Count

5.124 simpleType: mPSStateType

Tag	mPSStateType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	1
enumeration	2
enumeration	3
enumeration	4
enumeration	5
enumeration	6
enumeration	7
enumeration	8
enumeration	9
enumeration	10
enumeration	11
enumeration	12

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	mPSStateType
enumeration	13
enumeration	14
enumeration	15
enumeration	16
enumeration	17
enumeration	18
enumeration	19
enumeration	20
enumeration	21
enumeration	22
enumeration	23
enumeration	24
enumeration	25
enumeration	26
enumeration	27
enumeration	28
enumeration	29
enumeration	30

5.125 simpleType: mPUIDType

Tag	mPUIDType
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
totalDigits	5

5.126 simpleType: n01

Tag	n01
Base	xs:positiveInteger
totalDigits	1

5.127 simpleType: n02

Tag	n02
Base	xs:positiveInteger
totalDigits	2

5.128 simpleType: n03

Tag	n03
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
totalDigits	3

5.129 simpleType: n05

Tag	n05
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
totalDigits	5

5.130 simpleType: n06

Tag	n06
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
totalDigits	6

5.131 simpleType: ns02

Tag	ns02

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	ns02
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{2}

5.132 simpleType: ns03

Tag	ns03
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{3}

5.133 simpleType: ns04

Tag	ns04
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{4}

5.134 simpleType: ns05

Tag	ns05
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{5}

5.135 simpleType: ns06

Tag	ns06
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{6}

5.136 simpleType: ns09

Tag	ns09
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{9}

5.137 simpleType: ns10

Tag	ns10
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{10}

5.138 simpleType: ns11

Tag	ns11
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{11}

5.139 simpleType: ns22

Tag	ns22
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{22}

5.140 simpleType: onePassOrTwoPassType

Tag	onePassOrTwoPassType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	One
enumeration	Two

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.141 simpleType: onePassPlannedOrActualFlagType

Tag	onePassPlannedOrActualFlagType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Actual
enumeration	P = Planned

5.142 simpleType: operatingModeType

Tag	operatingModeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	N = Normal
enumeration	B = ByPass

5.143 simpleType: packageCountRangeType

Tag	packageCountRangeType
Base	xs:Integer
Pattern	[1-9]|[1-9][0]

5.144 simpleType: packageIDType

Tag	packageIDType
Base	mailxml_base:s06

5.145 simpleType: packageServicesType

Tag	packageServicesType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	PS
enumeration	BPM
enumeration	LIB
enumeration	MEDIA
enumeration	PP

5.146 simpleType: packagingMethodType

Tag	packagingMethodType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	0 = Piece Count
enumeration	1 = Weight
enumeration	2 = Both

5.147 simpleType: palletHandlingUnitType

Tag	palletHandlingUnitType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Sacks
enumeration	Bundles
enumeration	MixedLengthTrays
enumeration	1ft Tray
enumeration	2ft Tray
enumeration	EMM Tray
enumeration	Flat Tub
enumeration	Parcels

5.148 simpleType: palletType

Tag	palletType
Base	xs:string

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	palletType
enumeration	Pallet
enumeration	EIRS 61 - Hamper, Large Canvas
enumeration	EIRS 61P - Hamper, Large Plastic
enumeration	EIRS 66 - General Purpose Mail Container w/Gate
enumeration	EIRS 68 - Eastern Region Mail Container w/Web Door
enumeration	EIRS 84 - Wire Container Rigid
enumeration	EIRS 84C - Collapsible Wire Container

5.149 simpleType: parentContainerRefIDType

Tag	parentContainerRefIDType
Base	mailxml_base:s06

5.150 simpleType: percentageType

Tag	percentageType
Base	xs:decimal
totalDigits	5
fractionDigits	2
minInclusive	0.00
maxInclusive	100.00

5.151 simpleType: periodicalPriceType

Tag	periodicalPriceType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	D = Non-Advertising Pound Rate – DSCF (B13)
enumeration	C = Non-advertising Pound Rate – DDU (B12)
enumeration	E = Non-Advertising Pound Rate – DADC (B14)
enumeration	R = Repositionable notes (surcharge) (A21, F2)
enumeration	Z = Non-Advertising Pound Rate – All Others (B15)
enumeration	5 = Non-Advertising Piece Rate (C30)
enumeration	9 = Ride-along Surcharge (A20, F1)
enumeration	1 = DDU (A17)

5.152 simpleType: permitTypeType

Tag	permitTypeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	PI = Permit Imprint
enumeration	MT = Metered Tape
enumeration	PC = Pre-cancelled Stamps
enumeration	BR = Business Reply
enumeration	PE = Periodicals
enumeration	GH = Ghost
enumeration	OI = Official Imprint
enumeration	OM = Official Imprint
enumeration	PP = Pending Periodicals
enumeration	PA = Partial Permit Imprint

5.153 simpleType: pickupOrDeliveryType

Tag	pickupOrDeliveryType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Pickup
enumeration	Delivery

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.154 simpleType: planetCodeType

Tag	planetCodeType
Base	xs:string
maxLength	13
minLength	11
pattern	[0-9]{2}

5.155 simpleType: postageGroupingIDType

Tag	postageGroupingIDType
Base	mailxml_base:s08

5.156 simpleType: postagePaymentMethodType

Tag	postagePaymentMethodType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	S
enumeration	M
enumeration	P

5.157 simpleType: postageStatementLineNumber1Type

Tag	postageStatementLineNumber1Type
Base	xs:string
enumeration	E26
enumeration	E27
enumeration	E28
enumeration	E29
enumeration	E30
enumeration	E31
enumeration	E32
enumeration	E33
enumeration	E34
enumeration	E35
enumeration	E36
enumeration	E37
enumeration	E38
enumeration	E39
enumeration	E40
enumeration	E41
enumeration	E42
enumeration	E43
enumeration	E44
enumeration	E45
enumeration	E46

5.158 simpleType: postageStatementLineNumber2Type

Tag	postageStatementLineNumber2Type
Base	xs:string
enumeration	E1
enumeration	E2
enumeration	E3
enumeration	E4
enumeration	E5
enumeration	E6
enumeration	E7
enumeration	E8

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	postageStatementLineNumber2Type
enumeration	E9
enumeration	E10
enumeration	E11
enumeration	E12
enumeration	E13
enumeration	E14
enumeration	E15
enumeration	E16
enumeration	E17
enumeration	E18
enumeration	E19
enumeration	E20
enumeration	E21
enumeration	E22
enumeration	E23
enumeration	E24

5.159 simpleType: postageStatementLineNumber3Type

Tag	postageStatementLineNumber3Type
Base	xs:string
enumeration	D1
enumeration	D2
enumeration	D3
enumeration	D4
enumeration	D5
enumeration	D6
enumeration	D7
enumeration	D8
enumeration	D9
enumeration	D10
enumeration	D11
enumeration	D12
enumeration	D13
enumeration	D14
enumeration	D15
enumeration	D16
enumeration	D17

5.160 simpleType: postageStatementStatusType

Tag	postageStatementStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	UPD = Updated
enumeration	FIN = Finalized
enumeration	REW = Rework
enumeration	REV = Reversed
enumeration	CAN = Cancelled
enumeration	FAI = Failed Verification
enumeration	PEN = Pending
enumeration	PAS = Passed
enumeration	INC = Incomplete
enumeration	NAP = Not Available for Processing
enumeration	EST = Estimate Postage
enumeration	CON = Consolidated Postage Statement
enumeration	ERR = Error

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	postageStatementStatusType
enumeration	COM = Complete
enumeration	AVW = Address Verification Warning
enumeration	PAV = Pending Address Verification
enumeration	FPP = Finalized Pending Payment

5.161 simpleType: priceType

Tag	priceType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	commercial
enumeration	commercial plus
enumeration	retail
enumeration	NSA

5.162 simpleType: primarySecondaryIndicatorType

Tag	primarySecondaryIndicatorType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	P = Primary
enumeration	S = Secondary

5.163 simpleType: processingCategoryType

Tag	processingCategoryType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	LT = Letter
enumeration	FL = Flat
enumeration	CD = Card
enumeration	OS = Outside Parcel
enumeration	MP = Machinable Parcel
enumeration	IR = Irregular Parcel
enumeration	PF = Parcel, First Class
enumeration	CM = Custom Mail
enumeration	NP = Non-Machinable Parcel
enumeration	SP = Small Packets
enumeration	MB = M-Bags

5.164 simpleType: processingCodeType

Tag	processingCodeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	S = Surface
enumeration	MXDS = Mixed Surface
enumeration	L = Locale
enumeration	WKG = Working Mail
enumeration	A = Air Separation
enumeration	MXDA = Mixed Air
enumeration	SP = Single Piece

5.165 simpleType: qualificationReportClassType

Tag	qualificationReportClassType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	FC = First Class
enumeration	S = Standard
enumeration	P = Periodicals
enumeration	PM = Priority Mail

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	qualificationReportClassType
enumeration	PP = Parcel Post
enumeration	A = Air Mail

5.166 simpleType: rateCategoryType

Tag	rateCategoryType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Saturation ECR
enumeration	A1 = Non-Automation Saturation – ECR
enumeration	AF = Saturation ECT Letter
enumeration	B = High Density ECR
enumeration	B1 = Non-Automation High Density - ECR
enumeration	BF = High Density SCR Letter
enumeration	C
enumeration	C1
enumeration	D = Carrier Route
enumeration	D1 = Non Automation Carrier Route
enumeration	DF = Carrier Letter
enumeration	E = 5-Digit Barcode
enumeration	FB = Firm Bundle (Not In-County)
enumeration	FC = Reserved
enumeration	FF = Reserved
enumeration	FN = FSS Scheme Non-Barcoded
enumeration	FS = FSS Scheme Barcoded
enumeration	G = 5D Non-Barcode
enumeration	GF = 5D Letter
enumeration	H = 3 Digit Barcode
enumeration	K = 3D Non-Barcode
enumeration	KF = 3D Letter
enumeration	L = Basic Barcode
enumeration	L1 = AADC Barcode
enumeration	L2 = Mixed AADC Barcode
enumeration	L3 = ADC Barcode
enumeration	L4 = Mixed ADC Barcode
enumeration	L5 = ADC Non-Barcode
enumeration	L6 = Mixed ADC Non-Barcode
enumeration	L7 = AADC Non-Barcode
enumeration	L8 = Mixed AADC Non-Barcode
enumeration	N = Basic Non-Automation (Basic Presorted)
enumeration	O = Carrier Route – Barcode
enumeration	O1 = Non Automation Carrier Route – Barcode ***NOTE:*** *Currently not allowed to be used.*
enumeration	PE = 5-Digit Machinable Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	PG = 5-Digit Irregular Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	PI = 5-Digit Parcel 0.2063 Pounds or less
enumeration	PK = 3-Digit Irregular Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	PM = 3-Digit Parcel 0.2063 Pounds or less
enumeration	PQ = NDC Machinable Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	PR = Mixed NDC Machinable Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	PS1
enumeration	PS2
enumeration	PS3
enumeration	PS4
enumeration	PS5
enumeration	PS6

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	rateCategoryType
enumeration	PS7
enumeration	PS8
enumeration	PS9
enumeration	PS10
enumeration	PS11
enumeration	P5 = NDC Irregular Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	P6 = Mixed NDC Irregular Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	P7 = NDC Parcel 0.2063 pounds or less
enumeration	P8 = Mixed NDC Parcel 0.2063 Pounds or less
enumeration	P11 = Priority Mail Regional Rate Box B (max weight 20 lbs)
enumeration	P12 = Priority Mail – Cubic Tier 1 (up to .10 lbs)
enumeration	P13 = Priority Mail – Cubic Tier 2 (up to .20 lbs)
enumeration	P14 = Priority Mail – Cubic Tier 3 (up to .30 lbs)
enumeration	P15 = Priority Mail – Cubic Tier 4 (up to .40 lbs)
enumeration	P16 = Priority Mail – Cubic Tier 5 (up to .50 lbs)
enumeration	S = Single Piece
enumeration	SD = Single-Piece/Does not meet content standards
enumeration	TQ = NDC
enumeration	TR = Mixed NDC
enumeration	Z = Parcel Select (Non-Presort)
enumeration	Z1 = Parcel Select (NDC Sort)
enumeration	Z2 = Parcel Select (ONDC Sort)
enumeration	IA10 = International Postcards
enumeration	IA11 = Letters (up to 3.5 ounces), Flats and Packages/Small Packets (up to 4 pounds)
enumeration	IA12 = Nonmachinable Surcharge (letters only, up to 3.5 ounces)
enumeration	IA13 = M-Bag Airmail
enumeration	IB14 = Worldwide Nonpresort
enumeration	IB15 = International Surface Air Lift-M-Bag-ISAL
enumeration	IC15 = International Priority Mail-IPA
enumeration	IC17 = Worldwide Nonpresort
enumeration	IC18 = International Priority Mail-M-Bag-IPA
enumeration	ID19 = Priority Mail International
enumeration	ID20 = Flat Rate Envelopes (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs.) (15" x 9 1/2" or Smaller)
enumeration	ID21 = Padded Flat Rate Envelope (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs.)
enumeration	ID22 = Small Flat Rate Boxes (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs.) (Including items O-Small FRBX, ODVDS, and O-1096-L)
enumeration	ID23 = Medium Flat Rate Boxes (Individual Weight Limit: 20 lbs.)
enumeration	ID24 = Large Flat Rate Box (Individual Weight Limit: 20 lbs.)
enumeration	IE25 = Flat Rate Envelopes (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs.) (15" x 9 1/2" or Smaller)
enumeration	IE26 = Padded Flat Rate Envelope (Individual Weight Limit 4 lbs.)
enumeration	IE27 = Small Flat Rate Boxes (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs.) (Including items O-Small FRBX, ODVDS, and O-1096-L)
enumeration	IE28 = Medium Flat Rate Boxes (Individual Weight Limit: 20 lbs.)
enumeration	IE29 = Large Flat Rate Box (Individual Weight Limit: 20 lbs.)
enumeration	IF30 = Express Mail International
enumeration	IF31 = Express Mail International Flat Rate Envelopes (15" x 9 1/2" or Smaller)
enumeration	IG32 = Global Express Guaranteed (GXG)
enumeration	IH33 = Global Bulk Economy Mail-Base Prices-New Jersey Entry
enumeration	IH34 = Global Bulk Economy Mail-M-Bag - New Jersey Entry
enumeration	II35 = NDG Presort
enumeration	II36 = LCP Delivery Mode Direct
enumeration	II37 = LCP Delivery Facility
enumeration	II38 = LCP Distribution Center Facility (DCF)
enumeration	II39 = LCP Forward Consolidation Point (FCP)
enumeration	II40 = LCP Residual
enumeration	II41 = Excess Weight Postage-if applicable

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	rateCategoryType
	(for items over 0.1100 lbs. up to 1.100 lbs. [over 1.76 oz. up to 17.6 oz.])
enumeration	IJ42 = NDG Presort
enumeration	IJ43 = LCP Delivery Mode Direct
enumeration	IJ44 = LCP Delivery Facility
enumeration	IJ45 = LCP Distribution Center Facility (DCF)
enumeration	IJ46 = LCP Forward Consolidation Point (FCP)
enumeration	IJ47 = LCP Residual
enumeration	IK48 = Canada Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - up to 1.0576 oz.
enumeration	IK49 = Canada Lettermail - Standard (S/L) -over 1.0576 oz. and up to 1.7632 oz.
enumeration	IK50 = Canada Lettermail - Other Lettermail (Non-standard and Oversize) - up to 3.5264 oz.
enumeration	IK51 = Canada Lettermail - Other Lettermail (Non-standard and Oversize) over 3.5264 oz. and up to 7.0544 oz.
enumeration	IK52 = Canada Lettermail - Other Lettermail (Non-standard and Oversize) over 7.0544 oz. and up to 10.5808 oz.
enumeration	IK53 = Canada Lettermail - Other Lettermail (Non-standard and Oversize) over 10.5808 oz. and up to 14.1088 oz.
enumeration	IK54 = Canada Lettermail - Other Lettermail (Non-standard and Oversize) over 14.1088 oz. and up to 17.6368 oz.
enumeration	IK55 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) Machinable - up to 1.0576 oz.
enumeration	IK56 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) Machinable - over 1.0576 oz. and up to 1.7632 oz.
enumeration	IK57 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) Machinable - over 1.7632 oz. and up to 3.5264 oz.
enumeration	IK58 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - Presort - up to 1.0576 oz.
enumeration	IK59 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - Presort - over 1.0576 oz. and up to 1.7632 oz.
enumeration	IK60 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - Presort - over 1.7632 oz. and up to 3.5264 oz.
enumeration	IK61 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - Presort Local - up to 1.0576 oz.
enumeration	IK62 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - Presort Local - over 1.0576 oz. and up to 1.7632 oz.
enumeration	IK63 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - Presort Local over 1.7632 oz. and up to 3.5264 oz.
enumeration	IK64 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Oversize (O/S) - Machinable - up to 3.5264 oz.
enumeration	IK65 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Oversize (O/S) - Machinable over 3.5264 oz. and up to 17.6368 oz.
enumeration	IK66 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Oversize (O/S) - Presort - up to 3.5264 oz.
enumeration	IK67 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Oversize (O/S) - Presort - over 3.5264 oz. and up to 17.6368 oz.
enumeration	IQ68 = Global Direct
enumeration	IR69 = Reserved

5.167 simpleType: rateLevelIndicatorType

Tag	rateLevelIndicatorType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Auto (use with Rate Level 5B, 3B, AB, MB)
enumeration	B = Non-Auto (use with Rate Level 5D, 3D, AD, MD)
enumeration	C = ECR (use with Rate Level WS, HD, CR)
enumeration	M = Machinable (use with Rate Level AB, MB)
enumeration	N = Non-Machinable (use with Rate Level 5D, 3D, AD, MD)

5.168 simpleType: rateLevelType

Tag	rateLevelType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	SP = Single Piece
enumeration	5B = Auto 5 Digit
enumeration	3B = Auto 3 Digit
enumeration	AB = Auto ADC/AADC
enumeration	PSRT = Presort
enumeration	5D = Presort 5 Digit

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	rateLevelType
enumeration	3D = Presort 3 Digit
enumeration	NDC = NDC Presort
enumeration	ONDC = ONDC Presort
enumeration	BP = Standard Mail NDC
enumeration	MP = Mixed NDC Standard
enumeration	AD = ADC Presort
enumeration	MD = Mixed ADC Presort
enumeration	WS = Carrier Route Saturation
enumeration	HD = Carrier Route High Density
enumeration	CR = Carrier Route Basic
enumeration	MB = Auto Mixed ADC/AADC
enumeration	FB = Firm Bundle
enumeration	BB = Barcode Basic
enumeration	SCF

5.169 simpleType: rateType

Tag	rateType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	R = Regular
enumeration	L = Library Mail
enumeration	B = Bound Printed Matter
enumeration	C = Classroom
enumeration	S = Science of Agriculture
enumeration	F = Media Mail
enumeration	A = Alt Delivery
enumeration	N = Non-Profit
enumeration	P = Parcel Select LW
enumeration	T = Priority Mail
enumeration	X = Other
enumeration	H = (Placeholders)
enumeration	M = Parcel Select Regional Ground Mailing
enumeration	Z = (Placeholders)
enumeration	E = Priority Mail Flat Fixed (Rate Envelope)
enumeration	G = Priority Mail Flat Fixed (Rate Box)
enumeration	1 = UA (International)
enumeration	2 = UL (International)
enumeration	3 = UM (International)
enumeration	4 = UR (International)
enumeration	J = Priority Mail Flat – Large Box
enumeration	K = Priority Mail Flat – Large Box APO/FPO
enumeration	V=FCM Election Mail
enumeration	W = Science and Agriculture Limited
enumeration	Y = Regular Limited Circulation

5.170 simpleType: reasonCodeType

Tag	reasonCodeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Attempted – Not Known
enumeration	B = Returned for Better Address
enumeration	D = Outside Delivery Limits
enumeration	E = In Dispute
enumeration	I = Insufficient Address
enumeration	L = Illegible
enumeration	M = No Mail Receptacle

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	reasonCodeType
enumeration	N = No such number
enumeration	P = Deceased
enumeration	Q = Not Deliverable as Addressed/ Unable to Forward
enumeration	R = Refused
enumeration	S = No Such Street
enumeration	U = Unclaimed
enumeration	V = Vacant
enumeration	X = No Such Office

5.171 simpleType: recurringStatusType

Tag	recurringStatusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Active
enumeration	Pending
enumeration	All

5.172 simpleType: reservationNumberType

Tag	reservationNumberType
Base	mailxml_base:s15

5.173 simpleType: responsibleTransportationPartyType

Tag	responsibleTransportationPartyType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Shipper
enumeration	Consignee

5.174 simpleType: retrieveDataBy

Tag	retrieveDataBy
Base	xs:string
enumeration	FS = Full Service
enumeration	NFS = Non-Full Service
enumeration	Both

5.175 simpleType: roleType

Tag	roleType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Data Update Agent
enumeration	Owner
enumeration	Confirm Subscriber
enumeration	Confirm Data Receiver
enumeration	ACS Data Receiver
enumeration	ACS Subscriber
enumeration	List Owner
enumeration	Mail Creator
enumeration	Addressor
enumeration	Comail
enumeration	CoMingler
enumeration	MLOCR
enumeration	Mail Owner
enumeration	Mail Agent
enumeration	Entry Point Planner
enumeration	Shipment Planner

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	roleType
enumeration	Consolidator
enumeration	Secondary Consolidator
enumeration	Appointment Management Receiver
enumeration	Consignee/Product Receiver
enumeration	Dispatcher
enumeration	Tracker CONFIRM-scan
enumeration	Tracker CONFIRM-payer
enumeration	Tracker Seed Source
enumeration	Tracker Piece-level-scan
enumeration	Tracker ASN-scan
enumeration	Tracker Induction-scan
enumeration	Tracker Planet-code
enumeration	ACS receiver
enumeration	ACS payer
enumeration	Seamless Acceptance
enumeration	Seamless Verification
enumeration	Security
enumeration	Logistics Provider
enumeration	Carrier
enumeration	Data Brokering Agent
enumeration	Nixie
enumeration	StartTheClock
enumeration	ContainerVisibility
enumeration	DeliveryPointValidation

5.176 simpleType: routingZipCodeType

Tag	routingZipCodeType
Base	xs:string
maxLength	11
minLength	0

5.177 simpleType: s01

Tag	s01
Base	xs:string
maxLength	1
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.178 simpleType: s02

Tag	s02
Base	xs:string
maxLength	2
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.179 simpleType: s03

Tag	s03
Base	xs:string
maxLength	3
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.180 simpleType: s04

Tag	s04
Base	xs:string
maxLength	4
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.181 simpleType: s05

Tag	s05
Base	xs:string
maxLength	5
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.182 simpleType: s06

Tag	s06
Base	xs:string
maxLength	6
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.183 simpleType: s07

Tag	s07
Base	xs:string
maxLength	7
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.184 simpleType: s08

Tag	s08
Base	xs:string
maxLength	8
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.185 simpleType: s09

Tag	s09
Base	xs:string
maxLength	9
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.186 simpleType: s10

Tag	s10
Base	xs:string
maxLength	10
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.187 simpleType: s11

Tag	s11
Base	xs:string

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	s11
maxLength	11
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.188 simpleType: s12

Tag	s12
Base	xs:string
maxLength	12
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.189 simpleType: s15

Tag	s15
Base	xs:string
maxLength	15
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.190 simpleType: s16

Tag	s16
Base	xs:string
maxLength	16
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.191 simpleType: s18

Tag	s18
Base	xs:string
maxLength	18
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.192 simpleType: s20

Tag	s20
Base	xs:string
maxLength	20
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.193 simpleType: s22

Tag	s22
Base	xs:string
maxLength	22
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.194 simpleType: s25

Tag	s25
Base	xs:string
maxLength	25
minLength	1

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	s25
whiteSpace	preserve

5.195 simpleType: s28

Tag	s28
Base	xs:string
maxLength	28
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.196 simpleType: s30

Tag	s30
Base	xs:string
maxLength	30
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.197 simpleType: s31

Tag	s31
Base	xs:string
maxLength	31
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.198 simpleType: s37

Tag	s37
Base	xs:string
maxLength	37
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.199 simpleType: s40

Tag	s40
Base	xs:string
maxLength	40
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.200 simpleType: s45

Tag	s45
Base	xs:string
maxLength	45
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.201 simpleType: s50

Tag	s50
Base	xs:string
maxLength	50
minLength	1

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	s50
whiteSpace	preserve

5.202 simpleType: s60

Tag	s60
Base	xs:string
maxLength	60
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.203 simpleType: s64

Tag	s64
Base	xs:string
maxLength	64
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.204 simpleType: s66

Tag	s66
Base	xs:string
maxLength	66
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.205 simpleType: s80

Tag	s80
Base	xs:string
maxLength	80
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.206 simpleType: s255

Tag	S255
Base	xs:string
maxLength	255
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.207 simpleType: s256

Tag	s256
Base	xs:string
maxLength	256
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.208 simpleType: s260

Tag	s260
Base	xs:string
maxLength	260
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.209 simpleType: sackingBasisType

Tag	sackingBasisType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	0 = Piece Count
enumeration	1 = 20 lbs.
enumeration	2 = 125 Pieces
enumeration	3 = 15 lbs.
enumeration	4 = Both

5.210 simpleType: scanState

Tag	scanState
Base	xs: MPSStateType

5.211 simpleType: scheduledInductionDateType

Tag	scheduledInductionDateType
Base	xs:date

5.212 simpleType: scheduledInductionTimeType

Tag	scheduledInductionTimeType
Base	xs:time

5.213 simpleType: scheduledInHomeDateType

Tag	scheduledInHomeDateType
Base	xs:date

5.214 simpleType: serialNumberSevenOrEleven

Tag	serialNumberSevenOrEleven
Base	String
Pattern	"[0-9]{7}|[0-9]{11}"

5.215 simpleType: serialNumberTenOrFourteen

Tag	serialNumberTenOrFourteen
Base	String
Pattern	"[0-9]{10}|[0-9]{14}"

5.216 simpleType: serviceCodeType

Tag	serviceCodeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	AA = Live Animal Transportation Fee
enumeration	AS = Adult Signature
enumeration	CBM
enumeration	CM = Certified Mail
enumeration	COD = Collect on Delivery
enumeration	CODE = Electronic Collect on Delivery
enumeration	COM = Certificate of Mailing
enumeration	DC = Delivery Confirmation
enumeration	DCD=Day Certain Delivery
enumeration	DCE = Delivery Confirmation Electronic
enumeration	DP = Day-old Poultry
enumeration	IB
enumeration	IM = Insured Mail
enumeration	NP

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	serviceCodeType
enumeration	PAL = Parcel Airlift
enumeration	RAS = Restricted Adult Signature
enumeration	RD = Restricted Delivery
enumeration	RM = Registered Mail
enumeration	RR = Return Receipt
enumeration	RRE = Return Receipt Electronic
enumeration	RRM = Return Receipt for Merchandise
enumeration	SC = Signature Confirmation
enumeration	SCE = Signature Confirmation Electronic
enumeration	SH = Special Handling

5.217 simpleType: serviceLevelIndicatorType

Tag	serviceLevelIndicatorType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	F = Full-Service
enumeration	B = Basic
enumeration	O = Other

5.218 simpleType: serviceSubCodeType

Tag	serviceSubCodeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	N = None or Not Bulk
enumeration	E = Electronic
enumeration	R = Retail or Registered
enumeration	T = Requested at Time of Mailing
enumeration	B = Bulk

5.219 simpleType: serviceTypeCodeType

Tag	serviceTypeCodeType
Base	mailxml_base:ns03

5.220 simpleType: severityType

Tag	severityType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Error
enumeration	Warning
enumeration	Information

5.221 simpleType: sortationLevelType

Tag	sortationLevelType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	CRD
enumeration	5DG
enumeration	CR5
enumeration	5DGS
enumeration	CR5S
enumeration	M5D
enumeration	M5DS
enumeration	MET
enumeration	3DG
enumeration	CR3
enumeration	3DGS

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	sortationLevelType
enumeration	ADC
enumeration	AADC
enumeration	MADC
enumeration	MAAD
enumeration	SCF
enumeration	PSCF
enumeration	NDC
enumeration	PNDC
enumeration	MNDC
enumeration	ASF
enumeration	OMX
enumeration	PADC
enumeration	MRDC
enumeration	SP
enumeration	MXDS
enumeration	MXDA
enumeration	WORKING
enumeration	SINGLEPIECE
enumeration	SURFACE
enumeration	AIR
enumeration	LOCAL

5.222 simpleType: standardFlatTypeType

Tag	standardFlatTypeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Catalog
enumeration	Not Catalog

5.223 simpleType: stateCode

Tag	stateCode
Base	xs:string
enumeration	AA = Armed Forces Americas (except Canada)
enumeration	AE = Armed Forces Europe (covers all USARAEUR) Armed Forces Canada Armed Forces Middle East Armed Forces Africa
enumeration	AP = Armed Forces Pacific
enumeration	AL = ALABAMA
enumeration	AK = ALASKA
enumeration	AS = AMERICAN SAMOA
enumeration	AZ = ARIZONA
enumeration	AR = ARKANSAS
enumeration	CA = CALIFORNIA
enumeration	CO = COLORADO
enumeration	CT = CONNECTICUT
enumeration	DE = DELAWARE
enumeration	DC = DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
enumeration	FM = FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA
enumeration	FL = FLORIDA
enumeration	GA = GEORGIA
enumeration	GU = GUAM
enumeration	HI = HAWAII
enumeration	IL = ILLINOIS
enumeration	IN = INDIANA
enumeration	IA = IOWA
enumeration	ID = IDAHO

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	stateCode
enumeration	KS = KANSAS
enumeration	KY = KENTUCKY
enumeration	LA = LOUISIANA
enumeration	MH = MARSHALL ISLANDS
enumeration	MD = MARYLAND
enumeration	MA = MASSACHUSETTS
enumeration	MO = MISSOURI
enumeration	MI = MICHIGAN
enumeration	MN = MINNESOTA
enumeration	MS = MISSISSIPPI
enumeration	MT = MONTANA
enumeration	NE = NEBRASKA
enumeration	NH = NEW HAMPSHIRE
enumeration	NV = NEVADA
enumeration	NJ = NEW JERSEY
enumeration	NM = NEW MEXICO
enumeration	NY = NEW YORK
enumeration	NC = NORTH CAROLINA
enumeration	ND = NORTH DAKOTA
enumeration	MP = NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
enumeration	OH = OHIO
enumeration	OR = OREGON
enumeration	OK = OKLAHOMA
enumeration	PW = PALAU
enumeration	PA = PENNSYLVANIA
enumeration	PR = PUERTO RICO
enumeration	RI = RHODE ISLAND
enumeration	SC = SOUTH CAROLINA
enumeration	SD = SOUTH DAKOTA
enumeration	TN = TENNESSEE
enumeration	TX = TEXAS
enumeration	UT = UTAH
enumeration	VT = VERMONT
enumeration	VI = VIRGIN ISLANDS
enumeration	VA = VIRGINIA
enumeration	WA = WASHINGTON
enumeration	WV = WEST VIRGINIA
enumeration	WI = WISCONSIN
enumeration	WY = WYOMING

5.224 simpleType: statusType

Tag	statusType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Accepted
enumeration	Amended
enumeration	Cancelled
enumeration	Counterproposal
enumeration	New
enumeration	No Action
enumeration	Original
enumeration	Partially Accepted
enumeration	Pending
enumeration	Rejected
enumeration	Replaced

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.225 simpleType: stopDesignatorType

Tag	stopDesignatorType
Base	mailxml_base:s02

5.226 simpleType: surchargeType

Tag	surchargeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	2 = Oversized Surcharge
enumeration	A = First-Class Mail Parcel Surcharge
enumeration	D = Dimensional Rate
enumeration	N = Not Oversized
enumeration	P = Balloon Surcharge
enumeration	E = Permit Reply Mail
enumeration	R = First-Class Mail Non-machinable Letters (0.0625 lbs or less)
enumeration	L = Detached Address Labels Used

5.227 simpleType: totalWeightType

Tag	totalWeightType
Base	mailxml_base:s05

5.228 simpleType: trailerLengthType

Tag	trailerLengthType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	20ft
enumeration	40ft
enumeration	45ft
enumeration	48ft
enumeration	53ft

5.229 simpleType: transportationMethodType

Tag	transportationMethodType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	USPS
enumeration	Mailer

5.230 simpleType: transportationModeType

Tag	transportationModeType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	0 = Reject Due to Error
enumeration	1 = Local and Working
enumeration	2 = Bypassed or Unassigned Surface or Air Mail
enumeration	3 = Assigned Surface (S-AMS Surface)
enumeration	4 = Assigned Air
enumeration	9 = Reject Due to Purge

5.231 simpleType: transShipBoLNumberType

Tag	transShipBoLNumberType
Base	mailxml_base:s05

5.232 simpleType: trayType

Tag	trayType
Base	xs:string

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	trayType
enumeration	MixedLengthTrays
enumeration	1ft Tray
enumeration	2ft Tray
enumeration	EMM Tray
enumeration	Flat Tub

5.233 simpleType: trayTypeIndicatorType

Tag	trayTypeIndicatorType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	T = 2 Foot Tray
enumeration	M = MLOCR
enumeration	N = MM Tray
enumeration	E = EMM Tray
enumeration	O = 1 Foot Tray
enumeration	U = Unit Load Device

5.234 simpleType: truckDispatchNumberType

Tag	truckDispatchNumberType
Base	mailxml_base:s10

5.235 simpleType: uniqueContainerIDType

Tag	uniqueContainerIDType
Base	xs:string
maxLength	12
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.236 simpleType: unitLoadType

Tag	unitLoadType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	CrossDockPallets
enumeration	WorkingPallets
enumeration	Trailers

5.237 simpleType: uOMType

Tag	uOMType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	AirDryMetricTonne
enumeration	AirDryPercent
enumeration	AirDryShortTon
enumeration	Bale
enumeration	BoardFoot
enumeration	BookUnit
enumeration	Box
enumeration	Bundle
enumeration	C-Size
enumeration	Centimeter
enumeration	Cord
enumeration	CubicFoot
enumeration	CubicMeter
enumeration	Cubit

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	uOMType
enumeration	Day
enumeration	DotsPerInch
enumeration	Foot
enumeration	Gallon
enumeration	Gram
enumeration	GramsPerSquareMeter
enumeration	Hour
enumeration	HundredBoardFeet
enumeration	HundredLinealFeet
enumeration	HundredPound
enumeration	HundredSquareFeet
enumeration	Inch
enumeration	Kilogram
enumeration	KilogramsPerDay
enumeration	KilogramsPerWeek
enumeration	KnownBreaks
enumeration	Layer
enumeration	Leaves
enumeration	LinearFoot
enumeration	LinesPerInch
enumeration	Load
enumeration	MagazineUnit
enumeration	Megabyte
enumeration	Meter
enumeration	MetricTon
enumeration	MetricTonsPerDay
enumeration	MetricTonsPerWeek
enumeration	Micron
enumeration	Millimeter
enumeration	Minute
enumeration	Month
enumeration	None
enumeration	Package
enumeration	Page
enumeration	PagesPerInch
enumeration	PalletUnit
enumeration	Percentage
enumeration	PerThousand
enumeration	Picas
enumeration	Piece
enumeration	PixelsPerInch
enumeration	Pound
enumeration	PoundsPerDay
enumeration	PoundsPerHour
enumeration	PoundsPerWeek
enumeration	PulpUnit
enumeration	Ream
enumeration	Reel
enumeration	Set
enumeration	Sheet
enumeration	ShortTon
enumeration	ShortTonsPerDay
enumeration	ShortTonsPerHour
enumeration	ShortTonsPerWeek
enumeration	Signature
enumeration	Skid

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	uOMType
enumeration	SquareInch
enumeration	SquareFeet
enumeration	SquareMeter
enumeration	ThousandBoardFeet
enumeration	ThousandLinealFeet
enumeration	ThousandPieces
enumeration	ThousandSquareCentimeters
enumeration	ThousandSquareFeet
enumeration	ThousandSquareInch
enumeration	Ton
enumeration	TonsPerHour
enumeration	Unit
enumeration	UnknownBreaks
enumeration	Week
enumeration	Yard

5.238 simpleType: upperDateRange

Tag	upperDateRange
Base	xs:date

5.239 simpleType: userInformationLine1Type

Tag	userInformationLine1Type
Base	mailxml_base:s40

5.240 simpleType: userInformationLine2Type

Tag	userInformationLine2Type
Base	mailxml_base:s40

5.241 simpleType: userLicenseCodeType

Tag	userLicenseCodeType
Base	xs:string
maxLength	4
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

5.242 simpleType: uspsPackageUniqueCharacteristicType

Tag	uspsPackageUniqueCharacteristicType
Base	Xs:string

5.243 simpleType: uspsPickupType

Tag	uspsPickupType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Y = Yes
enumeration	N = No

5.244 simpleType: verificationLocationType

Tag	verificationLocationType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	BMEU
enumeration	DMU

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

5.245 simpleType: verificationReportType

Tag	verificationReportType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	CSAVerification
enumeration	ContainerBarcodeVerification
enumeration	HandlingUnitBarcodeVerification
enumeration	PieceBarcodeVerification
enumeration	ByForConflictVerification
enumeration	ServiceTypeVerification
enumeration	AppointmentVerification
enumeration	MailerIDVerification
Enumeration	ServicePerformanceVerification
enumeration	DeliveryPointVerification
enumeration	EntryFacilityVerification
enumeration	DefaultTrayBarcodeVerification
enumeration	IMDVerification
enumeration	All
enumeration	NoErrors

5.246 simpleType: wastedPieceIndicatorType

Tag	wastedPieceIndicatorType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	W = Wasted
enumeration	S = Shortage
enumeration	X = Wasted piece and postage adjustment should NOT be triggered
enumeration	T = Shortage pieces not produced and postage adjustment should NOT be triggered

5.247 simpleType: weekFrequencyType

Tag	weekFrequencyType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Weekly
enumeration	Bi-Weekly
enumeration	First
enumeration	Second
enumeration	Third
enumeration	Fourth
enumeration	Fifth
enumeration	Sixth

5.248 simpleType: weightBreakType

Tag	weightBreakType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = For standard Mail Non-Letters, Piece Weight is over 0.2063 lbs. For First-Class Mail Permit Reply, piece weight is over 0.0625 lbs.
enumeration	B = For standard mail, piece weight is 0.2063 lbs or lessFor First-Class Mail Permit Reply, piece weight is 0.0625 lbs or less.
enumeration	H = For standard Mail Letters, piece weight is over 0.2063 lbs
enumeration	N = None

5.249 simpleType: xphoneNumberType

Tag	xphoneNumberType
Base	xs:string
maxLength	25
minLength	1

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Tag	xphoneNumberType
whiteSpace	preserve

5.250 simpleType: yesNo

Tag	yesNo
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Yes
enumeration	No

5.251 simpleType: zipCodeThreeOrFiveDigit

Tag	zipCodeThreeOrFiveDigit
Base	xs:string
pattern	"[0-9]{3}|[0-9]{5}" - Space removed

5.252 simpleType: zoneICType

Tag	zoneICType
Base	xs:string
enumeration	N = None
enumeration	M = [Future Placeholder]
enumeration	LC = Local
enumeration	1 = Zone 1 & 2
enumeration	3 = Zone 3
enumeration	4 = Zone 4
enumeration	5 = Zone 5
enumeration	6 = Zone 6
enumeration	7 = Zone 7
enumeration	8 = Zone 8
enumeration	ICD
enumeration	IC
enumeration	DDU
enumeration	SCF
enumeration	ADC

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

6. WSDLs and XSDs

The WSDL specifications are posted on RIBBS® and can be downloaded from the following location: Web Service Description Language (WSDLs)

The above RIBBS® URL provides WSDLs for both TEM and production environments. User should always use this link to access the correct and updated version of WSDLs in future.

6.1 Pull WSDL Links For TEM Environment

To consume the WSDL services, the customer must use one of the following URLs in the TEM environments:

USPS only accepts Message-Types WSDLs.

MESSAGE-TYPE WSDL URL Link(s)

The following link supports Mail.XML Modular Specification:

On the Modular XSD, the USPS supports the following WSDL points based on the Messages Group (Data Distribution). The WSDL endpoint for the message group will not change; will support multiple versions of Modular spec.

Data Distribution:

Data Distribution WSDL

6.2 Pull WSDL Links for Production Environment

To consume the WSDL services, the customer must use one of the following URLs in the Production environments:

USPS only accepts Message-Types WSDLs.

MESSAGE-TYPE WSDL URL Link(s)

The following link supports Mail.XML Modular Specification:

On the Modular XSD, we support following WSDL points based on the Messages Group (Data Distribution). The WSDL endpoint for the message group will not change; will support multiple versions of Modular spec.

Data Distribution:

Data Distribution WSDL

6.3 Push WSDLs Information

Customers interested in using the Push Subscription model to receive the data feedback automatically at a specified time to their servers must understand the following WSDL name change information for message-type WSDLs:

MESSAGE-TYPE PUSH WSDL

The customer needs to provide a URL for their Web Server and use the following WSDL that only supports Mail.XML 16.0.

For Mail.XML 16.0 – following WSDL name shall be used:

WSDL NAME: DataDistributionPushMailXML16.wsdl

6.4 Push Messages XSD Name Changes Information

The USPS is implementing a new XSD name to support Mail.XML 16.0 Push subscription messages.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

7. Change History Archive

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 19 (January 2015) Edition 2 Change 0:

Date	Section	Title	Description
11/20/14	Various	N/A	Updated footer, cover page, TOC for edition 2

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 19 (January 2015) Edition 1 Change 2:

Date	Section	Title	Description
11/14/14	5.23	Simple Type: chargeableContainerLevelType	Updated enumeration to add value C = Carrier Route per IA CR0004x; added missing values E = FSS Scheme , F = FSS Facility
11/14/14	5.166	Simple Type: rateCategoryType	Updated enumeration for: FS = FSS Scheme Barcoded, FC = Reserved, and FN = FSS Scheme Non-barcoded

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 19 (January 2015) Edition 1 Change 1:

Date	Section	Title	Description
11/13/14	2.1.4	What is Push Model/Subscription Method?	Updated section for the following: • removed reference to FAST messages • offset summary of subscription setup steps in bulleted list • repeated reference to VeriSign and Comodo as the sources supported by USPS for signed SSL certificates

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 19 (January 2015) Edition 1 Change 0:

Date	Section	Title	Description
11/6/14	1.1.1	Mail.XML 16.0	Updated section to list TM push messages supported in DD Mail.XML 16.0 for release 40: Stale Content Delivery & Notification, All Appt Closeout Delivery & Notification, USPS Delivery Content Updated Delivery & Notification messages
11/7/14	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	• updated roadmap table to include versions supported in release 40 • updated table 1-2 to include TM push messages supported in release 40
11/7/14	5.103	simpleType: mailClassType	Updated value 6 to represent mixed-class co-mail
11/7/14	3	Message Choreography for Data Distribution	Updated table 3-1 to include TM push messages supported in DD Mail.XML 16.0 for release 40
11/10/14	3.1.5, 3.1.6	AllApptCloseoutDelivery, AllApptCloseoutNotification	Added sections for attribute descriptions
11/10/14	3.1.33, 3.1.34	StaleContentDelivery, StaleContentNotification	Added sections for attribute descriptions
11/10/14	3.1.39, 3.1.40	USPSDeliveryContentIUpdatedDelivery, USPSDeliveryContentIUpdatedNotification	Added sections for attribute descriptions
11/10/14	4	Mail.XML 16.0 Complex and Attribute Group Definitions	Added corresponding attribute definitions needed for Stale Content Delivery & Notification, All Appt Closeout Delivery & Notification, USPS Delivery Content Updated Delivery & Notification messages
11/10/14	5	Mail.XML 16.0 Simple Types	Added corresponding attribute definitions needed for Stale Content Delivery & Notification, All Appt Closeout Delivery & Notification, USPS Delivery Content Updated Delivery & Notification messages

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Date	Section	Title	Description
11/12/14	1.1.1.1	Support for Mailer Submitter Tracking ID on Mail.XML Messages	Updated example for V16.0
11/12/14	1.1.1.2	Duplicate Request Scenarios	Updated examples for V16.0

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 18 (November 2014) Edition 4 Change 1:

Date	Section	Title	Description
9/3/14	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Removed AddressCorrectionAddressType and AddressCorrectionInfoBlockType from table 1-2

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 18 (November 2014) Edition 4 Change 0:

Date	Section	Title	Description
8/26/14	Various	N/A	Updated cover page, footer to reflect Edition 4 publication date
8/26/14	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Corrected message name NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportQueryResponse in table 1-2
8/26/14	2	Various sub-sections	Corrected non-functional/out-of-date hyperlinks throughout
8/26/14	3.1.29	NonCompliance Data With Postage Owed Report Query Response	Corrected message name in section & table
8/27/14	2.1.3	Why XML-Based Data Feedback?	Removed reference to obsolete Mail.XML version
8/27/14	4.16, 3.1.16, 3.1.13	Various	Corrected fsdqrContainerInfoType to dqrContainerInfoType
8/27/14	2.1.7	Error/Return Codes	Added cross-reference to table 2-2 from repeated error codes in table 2-4.
8/28/14	5.109	SimpleType: MailXML ContainerType	Removed note re: Mail.XML V12.0B on Air Box; added missing value “CT” (carton)
8/28/14	1.1.1.1	Support for Mailer Submitter Tracking ID on Mail.XML Messages	Removed references to Mail.XML V12.0.

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 18 (November 2014) Edition 2 Change 2:

Date	Section	Title	Description
7/30/14	Various	N/A	Updated cover page, footer, and roadmap to reflect Edition 2 publication date of August 1 and release deployment date of November 2014.

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 18 (October 2014) Edition 2 Change 1:

Date	Section	Title	Description
6/30/14	1.1.1	Mail.XML 16.0	Updated wording to reflect removal of Bundle Visibility requirements per *PO!* CR 4274.
6/30/14	3.1.20.1	MPSVISQueryRequest Field Description	Updated definition of QueryByScanState from pieceScanEventTypeType to revert to MPSStateType (CR# 4274)
6/30/14	4.20	Complex Type:iMBMailpieceScanData	Updated to remove references to pieceScanEventTypeType and revert to previous IMBScanRec definition (CR# 4274)
6/30/14	4.32	Complex Type: mPSRequestTypeType	Updated to remove reference to pieceScanEventTypeType and revert to previous ScanState format definition (CR# 4274)
6/30/14	4.36	Complex Type: scanEventType	Updated to remove reference to pieceScanEventTypeType and revert to previous ContainerScanState format definition (CR# 4274)

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Date	Section	Title	Description
6/30/14	5.153	simpleType: pieceScanEventTypeType	Removed (CR# 4274)

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 18 (October 2014) Edition 2 Change 0:

Date	Section	Title	Description
6/25/14	Various	N/A	Updated cover page, footer, TOC

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 18 (October 2014) Edition 1 Change 2:

Date	Section	Title	Description
6/9/14	Various	N/A	Updated for version name change to remove errata designation - replaced 16.0A with 16.0

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 18 (October 2014) Edition 1 Change 1:

Date	Section	Title	Description
5/21/14	Various	N/A	Updated to reflect change in release date from July to August 2014

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 18 (October 2014) Edition 1 Change 0:

Date	Section	Title	Description
5/14/14	Various	N/A	Updated table of contents, index, footer, cover page
5/14/14	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Updated to add October 2014/Release 39

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 3 Change 2:

Date	Section	Title	Description
4/7/14	4.16	Complex Type: dqrContainerInfoType	Added missing element FullServiceIndicator
4/8/14	4.1, 5.4	Complex Type: addressCorrectionAddressType and simpleType: addressTypeType	Corrected addressTypeType format
4/8/14	4.17	Complex Type: foreignAddressType	Updated to revert back to previous values per CR removing this requirement from BNS 590
4/8/14	5.153	simpleType: pieceScanEventTypeType	Updated enumeration and corrected tag
4/8/14	1.1.1	Mail.XML 16.0	Updated enumeration
4/8/14	Various	N/A	Updated table of contents, index, footer

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 3 Change 1:

Date	Section	Title	Description
3/31/14	4.1, 4.3, 5.4	various	Updated to roll back Address Type changes per CR removing this requirement from BNS 590

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 3 Change 0:

Date	Section	Title	Description
3/27/14	1.1.1	Mail.XML 16.0	Updated per current requirements
3/27/14	1.6, 3.0	Roadmap of Mail.XML Message Choreography for Data Distribution	Removed the following messages from tables of 16.0 supported message types: • AllApptCloseoutDelivery • AllApptCloseoutNotification • StaleContentDelivery • StaleContentNotification • USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedDelivery • USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedNotification

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Date	Section	Title	Description
3/27/14	3.1.5, 3.1.6	AllApptCloseoutDelivery AllApptCloseoutNotification	Removed sections
3/27/14	3.1.31, 3.1.32	StaleContentDelivery, StaleContentNotification	Removed sections
3/27/14	4.38	Complex Type StaleContentNotificationElementType	Removed sections
3/27/14	3.1.35, 3.1.36	USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedDelivery USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedNotification	Removed sections
3/27/14	3.0	Message Choreography for Data Distribution	Updated ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse description to specify that it is based on latest scan event data.
3/27/14	3.1.14	ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse	Updated description to remove “Electronic Information Received” scan event; corrected formatting.
3/27/14	1.9	About this document	Updated to remove references to old message types & versions.

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 2 Change 3:

Date	Section	Title	Description
2/27/14	4,5	Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions; Simple Types	Updated IMbScanRec to use pieceScanEventTypeType; added simple type pieceScanEventTypeType as enumerated field (1-20) with definitions for 1-5
2/27/14	3	Message Choreography for Data Distribution	Updated MPSVisQueryRequest to use pieceScanEventTypeType

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 2 Change 2:

Date	Section	Title	Description
2/25/14	4.9	Complex type consigneeFacilityType	• Updated company name from s40 to s255 (CR 1480) • Corrected typos in mailxml_defs:addressType
2/25/14	5.206	SimpleType s255	Added s255 simple type (CR 1480) for use in expanded CompanyName
2/25/14	1.1.1	Mail.XML 16.0	Updated section to add additional information on Scan Event enumeration; added information on support for expanded Company Name from 40 to 255 characters
2/26/14	2.2	Fulfillment of Unassociated ACS Records	Modified wording for clarity
2/26/14	2.3	ACS Billing	Modified wording for clarity
2/26/14	2.4	Deactivating Full Service Data Feedback for Delinquent Accounts	Removed language regarding disabling of MIDs and renamed section

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 2 Change 1:

Date	Section	Title	Description
2/20/14	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Removed column for April 2013 from table
2/20/14	3.1.11	ContainerVisibilityDelivery	Removed references to Mail.XML 11.0D
2/20/14	3.1.12	ContainerVisibilityNotification	Removed references to Mail.XML 11.0D
2/20/14	1.1.2	Mail.XML 14.0A	Removed section
2/20/14	5.19	SimpleType CharacteriticContentType	• Updated definition of RR from “Reply Envelope or Reply Card” to “Earned Value” (per CR1624) • Added missing definitions for EM, PM, HM (CR 1578, 1606)
2/23/14	4.17	ComplexType foreignAddressType	Modified to reflect Mail.XML 14.0A code (CR1635)
2/23/14	5.20	SimpleType CharacteristicFeeType	Added EM (Election Mail) and PM (Political Campaign Mailing) per CR 1578, 1606
2/23/14	5.21	SimpleType	• Added EM (Election Mail) and PM (Political Campaign

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Date	Section	Title	Description
		CharacteristicIncentiveType	Mailing) per CR 1578 • Added missing definitions for SS (Seasonal Sale), PP (Picture Permit), and PS (Product Sample) • Added CO (Coupon Promotion) per CR 1587
2/23/14	5.215	Simple Type serviceCodeType	• Added AA (Live Animal Transportation Fee) per CR 1580 • Added DP (Day-old Poultry) per CR 1606 • Added missing values DCE, SCE, CBM, IB, NP
2/24/14	4.1	Complex Type addressCorrectionAddressType	Corrected addressTypeType to mailxml_dd
2/24/14	5.166	Simple Type rateCategoryType	Remove unused elements (CR 1605): TE, TK, FF, FN and added missing elements C, C1

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 2 Change 0:

Date	Section	Title	Description
2/14/14	1.1	Program Overview	Corrected tech spec hyperlink
2/14/14	1.1.2	Mail.XML 12.0A and 12.0B	Removed section
2/14/14	1.1.2.1	Support for Mailer SubmitterTrackingID on Mail.XML Messages	Updated “Duplicate response” and “No Response” scenarios and examples
2/14/14	2.1.7	Error / Return Codes	Replaced fault code table with updated table
2/14/14	All	Cover, footer, Table of Contents, Index	Updated date, edition Updated Table of Contents and Index after section modifications

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 1 Change 2: published for Review 1/17/2014

Date	Section	Title	Description
1/16/14	N/A	Intro page	Corrected ACS designation from ® to ™

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 1 Change 1

Date	Section	Title	Description
1/14/14	All	Footer	Updated version number in file name
1/14/14	3.1.1	Address Correction Delivery	Updated Business Rules’ description of AddressType type in Address Correction Block
1/15/14	4.0	Mail.XML 16.0 Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions	• Updated 4.1 addressCorrectionAddressType to use DD AddressTypeType instead of AddressType • Updated 4.3 addressType • Updated 4.17 foreignAddressType
1/15/14	4.0	Mail.XML 16.0 Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions	Updated 4.5 basicReturnInfoType
1/15/14	All	Entire document	Updated table of contents, index for changes to DD

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 16.0 for Release 17 (July 2014) Edition 1 Change 0:

Date	Section	Title	Description
1/2/14	1.1	Program Overview	Added overview of Mail.XML 16.0
1/2/14	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Added column for July 2014 version support to Table 1-1 Added messages to Table 1-2: AddressCorrectionAddressType AddressCorrectionInfoblockType

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 14.0A for R16 (January 2014) Edition 1 Change 0: published for Review 10/25/2013

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Date	Section	Title	Description
10/29/13	4.16	deliverySummaryType	Added Complex Type
10/29/13	4.40	statusRequestMsgHeaderInfoType	Added Complex Type
10/29/13	4.39	staleContentNotificationElementType	Added Complex Type
10/29/13	4.14	ContentDetailInfoType	Added Complex Type
10/29/13	4.10	consigneeFacilityType	Added Complex Type
10/29/13	4.4	allDeliveryApptCloseoutAcceptType	Added Complex Type
10/29/13	4/16	deliverySummaryType	Added Complex Type
10/29/13	3.1.40	USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedNotification	Added Message
10/29/13	3.1.39	USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedDelivery	Added Message
10/29/13	3.1.34	StaleContentNotification	Added Message
10/29/13	3.1.33	StaleContentDelivery	Added Message
10/29/13	3.1.6	AllApptCloseoutNotification	Added Message
10/29/13	3.1.5	AllApptCloseoutDelivery	Added Message
10/29/13	Table 3-1	Message Choreography for Data Distribution	Added message information for AllApptCloseoutDelivery, AllApptCloseoutNotification, ContainerStatusDelivery, ContainerStatusNotification, StaleContentDelivery, StaleContentNotification, USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedDelivery, USPSDeliveryContentUpdatedNotification
1028/13	Table 1-2	Messages supported in Data Distribution Mail.XML 14.0A	Deleted duplicate messages for ByForConflictDelivery and ByForConflictNotification
10/23/13	3	Message Choreography for Data Distribution	Alphabetized the table and messages
10/22/13	1.1.1	Mail.XML 14.0A	Added this section to the document
10/22/13	3	Mail.XML 12.0B Simple Types	Alphabetized whole section
10/22/13	4	Mail.XML 12.0B Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions	Alphabetized whole section
10/22/13	All	Entire Document	This document was derived from Mail.XML eDoc Version 12.0B of August 22, 2013

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 12.0B for R16 (January 2014) Edition 2 Change 0: published for Review 08/23/2013

Date	Section	Title	Description
8/22/13	1.1.5, 1.1.6, 1.1.7	Mail.XML 8.1, Mail.XML 10.0, Mail.XML 11.0D	Removed sections (No longer supported)
8/22/13	Header , Footer	All	Took version of document back down to 12.0B (15.0 not approved yet)
8/22/13	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Removed 15.0 version
8/9/13	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Added double asterisk to v15.0 in last column
8/9/13	1.6	Table 1-2	Removed duplicate rows ByForConflictDelivery and ByForConflictNotification
8/9/13	6.3	Push WSDLs	Removed reference to string-type

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 12.0B for R15 (October 2013) Edition 3 Change 0: published for Review MM/DD/YYYY

Date	Section	Title	Description
07/03/13	All	Entire Document	Removed references to Mail.XML v. 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0

Data Distribution, Mail.XML 12.0B for R15 (October 2013) Edition 1 Change 0: published for Review 05/13/2013 and without change 05/20/2013.

Date	Section	Title	Description
05/07/13	All	Entire Document	This document was derived from Mail.XML Tech Spec (eDoc) Version 10.0 of April 5, 2013

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 9.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 10.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
6/11/13	2.1.7	Error/ Return Codes	Added Error Codes 7140, 7141, 7142, and 7143 to Table 2-6 in Section 2.1.7
2/27/13	1	Page Break	Inserted Page Break between end of the current document changes and the start of the document at section 1
2/27/13	6.236	simpleType: StandardFlatTypeType	Deleted this simple type because it was a duplicate of 6.206

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 8.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 9.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
2/13/13	7.0	Section 7	Updated Section 7 so that it only includes WSDL and XSD information relevant to Mail.XML 12.0B
2/13/13	6.236	simpleType: StandardFlatTypeType	Deleted this simple type because it was a duplicate of 6.206

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 7.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 8.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
1/18/13			Updated footer and header of the document
1/18/13			Added the Release 35 to the front page
1/18/13			Assigned a new style to the document
02/01/2013		Move Change History	Made and moved changed history to new Section 8 Change History Archive

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 6.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 7.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
11/28/12	4.8,4.12,4.14, 4.24, 4.26		Fixed spelling of “TotalRecordsAccrossMessages” to “TotalRecordsAcrossMessages”
11/28/12	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Updated the list of supported messages

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 5.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 6.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
10/31/12	4.8	FullServiceAddressCorrectionDelivery	Corrected the spelling of the attribute from “LargeTransactionDivideroptionalGroupType” to “LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType”
10/31/12	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Updated the roadmap of supported version till April 2013
10/31/12	All		Removed references to generic Mail.XML version such as 9.0X or 9.X

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 4.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 5.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
09/27/12			Updated the front page and footer for September 28 publication

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 3.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 4.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
09/06/12	5.18	Complex Type: IMbMailpieceScanData	Added a section below the table to list out pipe-delimited fields, as well as enumerations for ScanState and BundleScanType.
09/06/12	6.236	simpleType: StandardFlatTypeType	Fixed header formatting for consistency

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 2.1 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 3.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
08/15/12	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Updated text to reflect current status and versions Added column in table 1 for January 2013 – Release 33.0
08/15/12	1.13	*PostalOne!* WSDL Information	Updated formatting of headings (no underline) for consistency
08/15/12	1.15	Exceptions	Updated table for current version, release, & date information
08/15/12	2.1.4	What is Push Model/Subscription method?	Revised the first sentence
08/15/12	2.5	General Considerations when using Full-service Query Request messages	Updated for current versions and dates
08/15/12	4.10	AddressCorrectionQueryResponse	Revised text following letter “f”
08/15/12	4.12	ContainerVisibilityDelivery	Fixed alignment mismatch
08/15/12	4.14	ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse	Sec 4.14, p. 80:Revised text in first sentence Corrected spelling error from bloc to block
08/15/12	4.28	StartTheClockDelivery	Fixed alignment under Business Rules
08/15/12	4.0	Mail.XML 12.0A Data Feedback Messages	Updated SubmitterTrackingID to be a Required field
08/15/12	4.0	Mail.XML 12.0B Data Feedback Messages	Updated SubmitterTrackingID to be a Required field
08/15/12	7.0	Section 7	Corrected index entries highlighted or in yellow text to be black

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 2.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 2.1

Date	Section	Title	Description
07/27/12	4.20.1	MPSVisQueryResponse	Added comments to the description of the fields
07/27/12	4.21.1	MPSVisDelivery	Added comments to the description of the fields
07/27/12	4.22.1	MPSVisQueryNotification	Added comments to the description of the fields
07/27/12	4.0	Mail.XML 12.0B Data Feedback Messages	Replaced “Refer to this attribute block in Section 6” with “Refer to this attribute block in Section 5” because attribute blocks are documented in Appendix
07/12/12	4.0		Redesigned the cover page

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 1.3 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 2.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
07/05/12	4.0		Removed the ScanSTCReconciliation message set (Notification, Delivery, QueryRequest, QueryResponse) because these messages are not supported in Release 31
07/05/12	2.1.7	Full-service Data Feedback Messages Supported in 8.1 Mail.XML Specification	Removed section 2.1.7 because it was focused on Mail.XML 8.1
07/05/12	2.1.8	Full-service Data Feedback	Removed section 2.18 because it was focused on Mail.XML

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Date	Section	Title	Description
		Messages Supported in 10.0A Mail.XML Specification	10.0A
07/05/12	All		Added a header to the pages prior to p.225
07/05/12	7.0	Appendix	Removed the italics formatting from text and URLs under Message-Type WSDL URL Link(s) section. Updated hyperlinks for consistency in text style (Arial 10-pt)
07/03/12		Index	Removed the highlights in text entries of the Index section

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 1.2 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 1.3

Date	Section	Title	Description
06/13/12	All		Updated cover and version numbering for July 6 and 9 Publications for RIBBS

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 1.1 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 1.2

Date	Section	Title	Description
5/15/12	All		Removed watermark and updated the document cover and footer for May 18 Initial Publication for RIBBS for October 2012 Release
05/15/12	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Updated the roadmap table to include the Mail.XML supported version in October 2012
05/15/12	All		Updated the table labels in the document

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 1.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 1.1

Date	Section	Title	Description
05/04/12	All		Updated cover and version numbering for May 18 Initial Publication for RIBBS

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 4.0 to Mail.XML 12.0B Data Distribution Version 1.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
04/30/12	6.239	DMLTypeType	Added a description to the simple type DMLTypeType (Detached Mailing Label Indicator)A = Detached Address LabelB = Detached Marketing Label
04/30/12	6.155	rateCategoryType	Added the following enumerations to simple type rateCategoryTypeTE = 5-DigitTK = SCFTQ = NDCTR = Mixed NDC for Parcel Select LightWeight
04/25/12	6.219		Added a description to the enumeration in simpleType: s31
04/25/12			Removed the following simple types from the technical specification because they do not exist in the Mail.XML 12.0B XSDssimpleType: bundleLevelTypesimpleType: componentIDTypesimpleType: componentWeightTypesimpleType: containerGroupingDescriptionTypesimpleType: containerType simpleType: cptPeriodicalAdPercentageTypesimpleType: cptPeriodicalAdPercentageBasisTypesimpleType: cptPeriodicalAdPercentageStatusTypesimpleType: daysTypesimpleType: dec03-2simpleType: dec04-3simpleType: dec18-6simpleType: dec10-4simpleType: eMD8125ASNBarcodeTypesimpleType: es2simpleType: es31simpleType: fASTContentIDTypesimpleType: inOutCountyIndicatorTypesimpleType: int04simpleType: maildatRecordStatussimpleType: mailIssueTypesimpleType: mailXMLStatusTypesimpleType: moveUpdateTypesimpleType: ns08simpleType: ns13simpleType: n04simpleType: newAddressTypesimpleType: periodicalStatementTypesimpleType: postageStatementStateTypesimpleType: pvdsContainerSubTypesimpleType: recipientTypesimpleType:

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Date	Section	Title	Description
			s72simpleType: s255simpleType: segmentIDTypesimpleType: unloadStateTypesimpleType: USPSPriceIncentiveTypesimpleType: incentiveTypeTypesimpleType: container24CharacterBarcodeType
04/23/12	5.32	MidEntryType	Removed this complex type from the Data Distribution specification because it is rather a MID-CRID complex type
04/23/12	5.10	CRIDEntryType	Removed this complex type from the Data Distribution specification because it is rather a MID-CRID complex type
04/23/12	5.25	LegalAknowledgmentBlockMIDType	Removed this complex type from the Data Distribution specification because it is rather a MID-CRID complex type
04/23/12	5.24	LegalAknowledgmentBlockCRIDType	Removed this complex type from the Data Distribution specification because it is rather a MID-CRID complex type
04/23/12	2.2	Profile Management Overview	Removed this section and its sub-section given that these functionality are documented in the MID-CRID Tech spec.
04/23/12	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Removed the following message USPSCRIDCreateRequestUSPSCRIDCreateResponseUSPSMIDCreateRequestUSPSMIDCreateResponsefrom the table of Profiles and Full-service Data Feedback Messages
04/23/12	4.42	USPSCRIDCreateResponse	Removed USPSCRIDCreateResponse because it is rather a MID-CRID message and its data structure. This message is already documented in the MID-CRID technical specification
04/23/12	4.41	USPSCRIDCreateRequest	Removed USPSCRIDCreateRequest because it is rather a MID-CRID message and its data structure. This message is already documented in the MID-CRID technical specification
04/23/12	4.40	USPSMIDCreateResponse	Removed USPSMIDCreateResponse because it is rather a MID-CRID message and its data structure. This message is already documented in the MID-CRID technical specification
04/23/12	4.39	USPSMIDCreateRequest	Removed USPSMIDCreateRequest because it is rather a MID-CRID message and its data structure. This message is already documented in the MID-CRID technical specification
04/18/12	6.127	mailXMLPresentationCategoryType	Added enumeration C = Consolidated Internal Copal job with linked logical and presort mailings to the simple Type mailXMLPresentationCategoryType
04/18/12	6.191	rateType	Added the description “M = Parcel Select Regional Ground Mailing” to replace the placeholder

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 3.0 to Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 4.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
04/16/12	All		Replace Mail.XML 12.X with Mail.XML 12.0A throughout the document given that 12.0A is the version scheduled to be supported for Release 10 – June 2012

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 2.1 to Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 3.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
04/09/12	All		Updated cover and version numbering for April 10 Final Publication for RIBBS
04/09/12	All		Removed the DRAFT watermark seal

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 2.0 Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 2.1

Date	Section	Title	Description
03/13/12	All		Updated document front page and footer
03/14/12	1.5	USPS® Limitation Rule on Transaction	Added a disclaimer to inform users/mailers the statement and limitation in this section are under review by the USPS. Updates for this section will

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Date	Section	Title	Description
		Requests	be provided in the next Mail.XML technical specification publication.

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 1.1.0 to Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 2.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
03/02/12	All		Updated footer and header
03/02/12			Added a new disclaimer on the second page of the document
02/24/12	All		Updated document, revised formatting and added “DRAFT” watermark
02/20/12	6.105	simpleType: includedInOtherDocType	Added enumeration I (I = Internal co-palletization) to simple type IncludedInOtherDocType
02/20/12	6.289	simpleType:ContainerScanStateType	Added spaces inside simpleType:ContainerScanStateType enumeration value descriptions
02/20/12	4.14.1	ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse Data Structure	Replaced LargeTransactionDividerGroupType with LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType
02/20/12	5.5	ComplexType: ContainerVisibilityEntry	Updated the complex Type ContainerVisibilityEntry to include ScanEventType
02/20/12	5.40	ComplexType: ScanEventType	Added a new complex type ScanEventType

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 1.0.0 posted on RIBBS (December 23, 2011) to Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 1.1.0. (*Note: The final Mail.XML version will be confirmed by the USPS after design is completed.*)

Date	Section	Title	Description
01/03/12	All		Update Footer and Cover page with correct version number and revision date Added USPS Foreword on 2nd page to describe scope of Change request (CRs) included for Jan 9, 2012 publication
12/29/11	All		Replaced “Refer this complex type in Section 5” by “Refer to this complex type in Section 5”
12/29/11	All		Replaced “Refer this simple type in Section 6” by “Refer to this simple type in Section 6”
12/29/11	5.5	ContainerVisibilityEntry	Specified ConsigneeApptID in ContainerVisibilityEntry to be Optional but (Required when CSADispatchNumber is not provided)
12/29/11	4.13.1	ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest Data Structure	Updated ConsigneeApptID from a string of 9 to 12 characters in ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest message
12/29/11	1.1	Program Overview	Updated the texts respective to the overview of each Mail.XML version
12/26/11		Header & Footer	Updated header and footer

These are the changes from Mail.XML 11.0D Data Distribution Version 1.1.0 Posted on RIBBS (November 23, 2011) to Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 1.0.0

Dates	Section	Title	Description
12/12/11	6.288	MPSStateType	Updated SimpleType: MPSState field enumerations from 12 to 30
12/12/11	6.289	ContainerScanStateType	Added SimpleType:ContainerScanType
12/12/11	5.5	ContainerVisibilityEntry	Deleted ScanStateField, and added new simple types City, State, and ContainerScanStateDeleted MPSStateType field
12/12/11	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Updated the table of supported Mail.XML version to include Mail.XML 12.X Updated the table of Profiles and Full-service Data Feedback Messages List by Mail.XML Versions

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Dates	Section	Title	Description
12/12/11	All	TrackingID	Updated the length of SimpleType:TrackingID from s12 to s20
12/13/11	All	FullService	Removed “FullService” prefix from messages names throughout the document.
12/13/11	4.23	StartTheClockNotification	Removed FullServiceAvailabilityDate by FSNonFSAvailabilityDate and ensured that FullServiceIndicator is removed from StartTheClockNotification message
12/13/11	4.13	ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest	Add DateRange Element in the ContainerVisibilityQueryRequestVerified that ConsigneeApptID and CSAID are optional fields.
12/13/11	4.11	ContainerVisibilityNotification	Make the sequence containing the fields AvailableRecoordCount and CountType unbounded (max occurrences).Verified that NonFullServiceAvailabilityDate is removed from ContainerVisibilityNotification
12/13/11	4.0	Mail.XML 11.0 Data Feedback and Profile Management and Miscellaneous Messages	Verified removal of Mail Piece Scan Visibility Notification message set (MPSVisibilityNotification, MPSVisibilityDelivery, MPSVisbilityQueryRequest, MPSVisibilityQueryResponse).
12/13/11	5.6	ComplexType:clockStartedType	Updated StartTheClockDropShipOrOrigin inside ComplexType:clockStartedType to include City and State after USPSLocaleKey
12/13/11	5.14	ComplexType: dqrContainerInfoType	Updated ComplexType: dqrContainerInfoType to include City and State after USPSLocaleKey
12/14/11		SimpleType:ServiceCodeType	Updated SimpleType:ServiceCodeType by adding enumeration CODE = Electronic Collect on Delivery
12/14/11	4.19-4.22		Added Mail Piece Scan Visibility message set MPSVisNotification, MPSVisDelivery, MPSVisQueryRequest,MPSVisQueryResponse
12/14/11	4.30-4.33		Added Scan Start The Clock Reconciliation message set ScanSTCReconciliationNotification, ScanSTCReconciliationDelivery, ScanSTCReconciliationQueryRequest, ScanSTCReconciliationQueryResponse
12/14/11	5.40		Added Complex Type: ScanSTCCount in support to ScanSTCReconciliation messages
12/16/11	6.126	mailXMLContainerType	Updated two fields in simpleType: mailXMLContainerTypeFrom:13 = OD Full Postal Paks14 = OD Half Postal PaksTo:13 = OD Full Pallet Box (Surface Only)14 = OD Half Pallet Box (Surface Only)

These are the changes from RIBBS Version 1.0.0 (Sept 30, 2011) to Version 1.1.0

Dates	Section	Title	Description
11/10/2011		Section 5 – Mail.XML 11.0D Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions	Updated byForConflictType from s50 to string
11/10/2011		Section 5 – Mail.XML 11.0D Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions	Updated ConsigneeApptID and CSADispatchNumber inside ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest
11/07/2011	All	Footer and Header	Updated footer and header

These are the changes from RIBBS Version 9.3.8 (Aug 9, 2011) for release 29 (Jan 8) to RIBBS Version 9.3.8 (Aug 9, 2011).

These changes are being implemented to contribute to the goal of breaking down and editing the Postal Service Mail.XML technical specifications by Mail.XML supported versions to facilitate editing and enhance readability and navigation throughout the document.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

In addition, to easier navigation, some sections such as the appendixes have been reorganized.

Previously the technical specifications were just divided by function (eDoc, Data Distribution, FAST). In that scheme, all supported Mail.XML for each release were all combined in one technical specification per function release. i.e. For Release 28 (November 2011) the Mail.XML eDoc technical specification included the supported Mail.XML versions 9.0B, 9.0C and 10.0C, as while the FAST technical specification containing Mail.XML 8.0B and 10.0 versions.

This approach resulted sometimes in bulky document that became difficult to edit, manage or read as with documents mounting up to sometimes 1000 pages.

With the new editing process, the technical guides are edited focusing on the Mail.XML supported version per function.

For instance, the FAST guide supporting Mail.XML 8.0B and 10.0 versions will have two different sub-Technical specifications for Release 29 (January 2012).

Each technical specification will also group all Mail.XML version and their respective supported errata versions.

For instance, 9.0B and 9.0C supported in eDoc technical specification for Release 28 are combined in one document since they are errata for Mail.XML 9.0. However if Mail.XML 8.0B and 8.1 were supported, they would have been in two different documents since they are not of the same Mail.XML version.

By convention, Mail.XML version name containing a letter, such as 7.0C, 9.0B, 10.0A are considered errata. In contrast, Mail.XML 8.0 and 8.1 are considered two different versions.

Date	Section	Title	Description
09/29/2011	All		Replaced Mail.XML 11.0A by Mail.XML 11.0B throughout the document to update the version supported in January 2012.
09/29/2011	4.0	Mail.XML 11.0 Data Feedback and Profile Management and Miscellaneous Messages	Removed Full-Service word from the highlighted four NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwed and NixieDetal messages to comply to reflect Mail.XML 11.0 requirements
9/07/2011	6.0	Section 6 – Mail.XML 11.0B Simple Types Data Structure	Updated the rateCateoryType and DMLType, and mail.XMLContainerType based on Mail.XML 11.0B CRs as of 9/05/2011
9/01/2011		Change History	Added a new column “Date” to the table of Change History to record the dates of implemented changes.
8/31/2011	5.0	Appendix A	Added new headers to the tables of Complex and Attribute Data Types Data Structure for Mail.XML 10.0A
8/31/2011	5.0	Appendix A	Added new headers to the tables of Complex and Attribute Data Types Data Structure for Mail.XML 11.0B
8/31/2011	4.0	Mail.XML 11.0 Data Feedback and Profile Management and Miscellaneous Messages	Added headers to the table of Mail.XML 11.0B messages
8/31/2011	4.0	Mail.XML 11.0 Data Feedback and Profile Management and Miscellaneous Messages	Added headers to the table of Mail.XML 11.0B messages
8/31/2011	5.0,6.0,7.0	Section 5, B, C	Reorganized the appendixes order
8/24/2011		Footer	Updated the footer to include USPS® – Postal Service Mail.XML 11.0B Technical Specification Version 1.0
8/24/2011	All		Extracted Mail.XML Technical Specification from the previous Data Distribution Technical Specification submitted on RIBBS on August 9, 2011

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Index

A

acknowledgment 59, 60, 73
ACS 133, 145, 146
ACS COA 20, 21, 35, 36, 37, 48, 65
Address Correction....20, 21
AddressType 36, 84, 85
Approval 38, 45, 50, 67, 77
approval date....38, 45, 50, 67, 77
approved 18, 21, 22, 23, 38, 45, 50, 67, 77
asynchronous 11
Asynchronous....23
authenticate....19, 22
authorization....22, 38, 45, 50, 67, 77, 111

B

Business Customer Gateway 21, 22, 23
By/For....22, 34, 37, 43, 44, 45, 48, 53, 55, 63, 66
ByForConflict....43, 46
ByForConflictDelivery....43
ByForConflictNotification 43, 44
ByForConflictQueryRequest....44, 45
ByForConflictQueryResponse 45, 46

C

cancelled 137
ClassNotificationType....36, 65
COA 36, 38, 40, 48, 83
Confirm....20
conflict 21, 22, 43, 44
Conflict Delivery 43
ConsigneeApptID 50, 77, 89, 93
Container....20, 21, 33, 47, 48, 50, 91
Container Scans....21
Container Visibility/Scan....20
ContainerID 50, 97, 103, 104
copalletization....11
CRID.. 19, 25, 33, 35, 37, 38, 44, 48, 50, 64, 66, 67, 68, 77, 96, 97, 111
CSA Dispatch ID 50, 77
CSADispatchNumber 50, 77
CSV....20, 22
Customer Group ID ... 35, 37, 38, 39, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 60, 64, 66, 67, 68, 71, 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 82, 87, 89, 90, 91, 105, 106, 107
CustomerContainerID....50

D

data distribution....11, 22, 38, 44, 50, 67, 77
Data Distribution....18, 23, 26, 32, 35, 37, 64, 66
Data Quality reports 20, 21, 22
date range 34, 68, 78
Deceased 65
DeliveryResponse 25, 33, 41, 42, 43, 59, 60, 80, 81

E

eDoc.. 11, 20, 22, 38, 42, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50, 53, 55, 56, 67, 75, 76, 77, 81
eDocumentation 22
Effective Date 83
electronic documentation 11
Excel 20, 22

F

feedback 20, 22
Feedback 11, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 35, 37, 47, 48, 53, 55, 64, 66, 75, 76
Feet Ahead 35, 40, 47, 51, 64, 69
File Transfer Protocol....*See* FTP
First-Class....18, 36, 65
First-Class Mail 18
Forwarded....65
FTP 20
Full Service eDoc Data Quality Verification....20
Full-Service 11, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 125, 152
Full-Service ACS....18
FullServiceAddressCorrectionDelivery....32, 34, 35, 36
FullServiceAddressCorrectionNotification 32, 37
FullServiceAddressCorrectionQueryRequest....32, 38, 39
FullServiceAddressCorrectionQueryResponse....32, 40
FullServiceContainerVisibilityDelivery 32, 47, 48
FullServiceContainerVisibilityNotification 32, 48, 49
FullServiceContainerVisibilityQueryRequest....49, 50
FullServiceContainerVisibilityQueryResponse 32, 51, 52
FullServiceDataQualityVerificationReportDelivery 52, 53
FullServiceNixieDetailDelivery 33, 41, 60, 63, 64, 65, 74, 80
FullServiceNixieDetailNotification....33, 66
FullServiceNixieDetailQueryRequest 67, 68
FullServiceNixieDetailQueryResponse 33, 69, 70
FullServiceStartTheClockDelivery....75
FullServiceStartTheClockNotification 76
FullServiceStartTheClockQueryRequest....19, 77, 78
FullServiceStartTheClockQueryResponse 79

G

Gateway....*See* Business Customer Gateway

H

HTTPS 20, 21
Hyper Text Transport Protocol - Secure....See HTTPS

I

IDEAlliance 11, 17, 18, 21, 22
IMB....39, 68, 83, 98, 104, 106
IMCB 50, 98

L

LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType 102
last 35, 40, 47, 51, 64, 69
Lower Date Range 39, 68, 69, 78

M

machinable....117, 155
Mail Class 18, 39, 68, 90
Mail.XML . 11, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 60, 64, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 82, 87, 89, 90, 91, 106, 107, 161, 167, 169
Mail.XML 8.0B....17
Maildat Job ID 38, 39, 42, 43, 45, 49, 50, 53, 56, 57, 58, 60, 67,

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

68, 71, 72, 73, 77, 78, 82, 87, 88, 90, 91, 105, 106, 107
Mailer ID 83, 106
Mailing Group ID . 38, 39, 42, 43, 45, 49, 50, 53, 56, 57, 58, 60, 67, 68, 71, 72, 73, 77, 78, 82, 87, 89, 90, 91, 105, 106, 107
mailing supply chain 11
MailingGroupID ... 35, 37, 44, 46, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 55, 57, 60, 64, 66, 75, 76, 77, 79, 104
MailPieceGroup 91
manifest 11
MessageGroupID 35, 40, 47, 51, 64, 69
MID 19, 22, 33, 35, 37, 38, 44, 48, 50, 53, 55, 63, 64, 66, 67, 70, 77, 111
MLOCR 11, 130, 132, 145

N

Nixie 20, 21, 23, 33, 48, 63, 64, 66, 67, 69, 70
NotificationResponse 25, 34, 73

O

OneCode ACS 18
OwningParty 38, 39

P

Package Services 18, 36, 65, 116, 129
Pallets 116, 117
Password 19, 23, 25
Periodicals 18, 36, 65, 116, 123, 125, 129, 137, 140
Permit 77, 108
PermitNumber 77
PermitType 77
PermitZip4 77
piece ranges 38, 68
pieces 11, 159
postage 159
Postage 112, 129, 139
postage statements 11, 18
PostalOne! 11, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 32, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 60, 64, 66, 67, 68, 69, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81
Profiles 11, 16
Pull 19, 20, 21, 22, 23
pulled 21, 22, 23, 73
Push 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 36, 42, 48, 60, 65, 71
PushMessageID 43, 60

Q

qualification 11, 22
qualification reports 11
Query 23, 40, 41, 49, 52, 70, 76, 79, 80

R

Recipient 34, 35, 37, 48, 53, 55, 63, 64, 66
Refused 65
registered 21, 22, 35, 37, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47, 49, 53, 55, 57, 60, 64, 66, 75, 76, 80, 81
Returned 65, 106
RIBBS 18, 19, 21, 22, 23

S

Sequence 35, 40, 47, 51, 54, 55, 58, 59, 64, 69, 79, 98
Services Oriented Architecture ....See SOA
SOA 11
SOAP 22, 23
Software Vendor 38, 45, 50, 67, 77
specification 11, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 34
spoilage 11
Standard Mail 18, 36, 65, 116, 123, 125, 129, 144
Start-the-Clock 20, 23, 34, 47, 75, 76
StartTheClock 21, 22, 23, 75, 76, 77, 79
StartTheClockBMEUBlock 75, 79
StartTheClockDelivery 34
StartTheClockDropShipBlock 75, 79
StartTheClockNotification 34
StartTheClockPlantLoadBlock 75, 79
StartTheClockQueryRequest 77
StartTheClockQueryResponse 34
SubmittingParty ... 18, 24, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 53, 56, 57, 58, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 76, 77, 80, 81, 110
SubmittingSoftware ... 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 53, 56, 57, 58, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 76, 77, 80, 81, 111
subscriber 21
Subscription 22, 23, 25
synchronous 11

T

Test Environment for Mailers Checklist and Troubleshooting Guide 18
TotalMessageCount 35, 40, 47, 51, 64, 69
Tracking ID 23, 41, 52
TrackingID 46
transactions 11, 18, 19, 21, 22, 35, 40, 47, 48, 51, 64, 69
transmission 21, 23
Trays 116

U

Unclaimed 65
unique message identifier 60
UniqueContainerBarcode 50, 103
UPD 139
Upper Date Range 39, 69, 78
User License Code.... 35, 37, 38, 39, 42, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 60, 64, 66, 67, 68, 71, 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 82, 87, 88, 90, 91, 105, 106, 107
USPS 11, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60, 62, 63, 64, 66, 67, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 155, 161

V

Vacant 65
validates .. 38, 40, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 51, 56, 57, 67, 69, 75, 76, 77, 79
vendor 35, 37, 38, 45, 47, 50, 64, 66, 67, 77

W

Wasted 65
WSDL 19, 22, 23, 161

Z

zero 19, 40, 46, 52, 70, 79
Zone 160

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.

Copyright © 2014 USPS®. All Rights Reserved.